



Husqvarna®

HUSQVARNA TOTAL SOLUTIONS 2021





HUSQVARNA
ADVANTAGE

DISCOVER THE HUSQVARNA ADVANTAGE

When you choose Husqvarna, you're buying more than just a tool. You're investing in a solution that represents premium quality and total satisfaction. You're getting a world-class product that comes backed by rigorous testing and inspection, as well as an industry-leading warranty. You'll enjoy the confidence that comes from knowing your project or professional work is supported by an extensive, coast-to-coast network of certified servicing dealers. You require timely access to innovative solutions, so that's what you can always count on from Husqvarna—day in and day out, and season after season. That's how you will achieve your highest goals. That's the Husqvarna Advantage.





MORE THAN 330 YEARS OF SOLUTIONS

Husqvarna equipment is born from a unique relationship between people and products – between our company and those who use our equipment to shape green spaces, and who need serious tools to do serious work.

When the going gets tough, Husqvarna tools are tougher. When work gets hard, they're lighter, more comfortable to handle and easier to use. When you need to reach high, they help you aim higher. With Husqvarna by your side, you're empowered to work more quickly, easily and safely than ever before.

Discover more possibilities at www.husqvarna.com

NEW FOR 2021

BATTERY SERIES



14 230iB

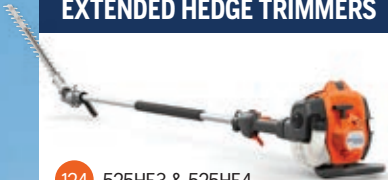


15 220iL



19 540i XP® & T540i XP®

EXTENDED HEDGE TRIMMERS



124 525HE3 & 525HE4

ROBOTIC LAWN MOWERS



160 AUTOMOWER® 520 & 520H

COMMERCIAL WALK MOWERS



189 W520 – Gas / W520i – Battery

ZERO-TURN MOWERS



203 Z400XS Series

CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----|
| BATTERY SERIES | 6 |
| CHAINSAWS | 32 |
| BARS & CHAINS | 60 |
| FORESTRY TOOLS | 72 |
| STRING TRIMMERS, BRUSHCUTTERS, FORESTRY CLEARING SAWS & EDGERS | 80 |
| COMBI MACHINES | 102 |
| CUTTING EQUIPMENT | 114 |
| HEDGE TRIMMERS | 118 |
| LEAF BLOWERS | 130 |
| POWER CUTTERS | 142 |
| ROBOTIC LAWN MOWERS | 148 |
| RIDING LAWN MOWERS | 168 |
| COMMERCIAL WALK MOWERS | 188 |
| ZERO-TURN MOWERS | 190 |
| COMMERCIAL RIDER | 210 |
| SNOW BLOWERS | 218 |
| SPECIALTY EQUIPMENT | 232 |
| HUSQVARNA SERVICE | 242 |
| OILS & FUELS | 244 |
| PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT | 248 |
| XPLORER LEISUREWEAR | 258 |
| GLOSSARY OF TERMS | 262 |



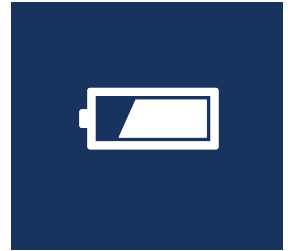


WORK WITH SUPERIOR BATTERY TOOLS

Husqvarna's Battery Series delivers all the power, performance, and intuitive design you expect from Husqvarna. Our highly efficient handheld tools, powered by long-lasting Li-ion batteries, offer significantly less noise and vibrations, minimal maintenance – and zero direct emissions. Plus, you can switch batteries between machines, because Husqvarna batteries are interchangeable between all Husqvarna battery products.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



DO NOT DISTURB

No gas, no fumes, little noise – the near-silent motor provides a comfortable working environment with little disturbance for the surrounding area.



MAXIMUM RUNTIME

Husqvarna battery handheld products feature savE™, a setting you can select when you want to maximize your runtime.



PROTECTED CORE

Husqvarna batteries are developed in-house and designed to withstand tough, frequent use. All the sensitive cells and components are protected against rain and dirt.



HIGH PERFORMANCE

Husqvarna's in-house developed brushless motors deliver high, consistent torque from low revs— enough for the most demanding tasks. The motors are encapsulated and designed to be low maintenance.



MADE TO FIT

Husqvarna's battery products are developed alongside the batteries, resulting in designs that make the machines lighter and slimmer.



WHY CHOOSE BATTERY?

THE BENEFITS OF THE HUSQVARNA BATTERY SERIES



MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY

Husqvarna Battery Series products share a single battery, making them extremely versatile. The batteries can run and recharge continuously and are always ready to use.



HIGH PERFORMANCE

Powerful, compact, and long-lasting Husqvarna motors offer instant torque at any operating speed. The result is better-than-gas performance, plus 90% efficiency for maximum runtime.



SAVES YOU MONEY

At less than 10 cents to recharge a battery, the Husqvarna Battery Series has a reduced operating cost compared to gasoline products. The benefits are even higher when used professionally.



EASY TO USE

Low weight and excellent balance make Husqvarna battery products comfortable to handle. Switched on effortlessly at the push of a button, they're protected against accidental activation.



PROFESSIONAL DURABILITY

Drawing on our vast professional experience, each Husqvarna 500 Series battery product is put through the same intensive testing as our 500 Series gasoline products.



HEALTHIER WORK

Thanks to zero direct emissions, Husqvarna's Battery Series is clean and enjoyable to use. The no-fumes performance allows safe use in confined and indoor areas.



LOW NOISE

Husqvarna battery products are up to 18db(A) quieter than gas models. A reduction of 3dB(A) is considered half the noise level, so battery allows for work in noise-sensitive areas.



ALL WEATHER USE

Husqvarna Battery Series products can be used in demanding weather. Sealed motors, electronics, and batteries protect against dirt and moisture, allowing you to keep working.

“Husqvarna's professional range of battery products have brought a new and refreshing aspect to my career in tree care. Apart from the physical and environmental benefits, Husqvarna's battery-powered products have given me a faster, more efficient and far more enjoyable way of working.”

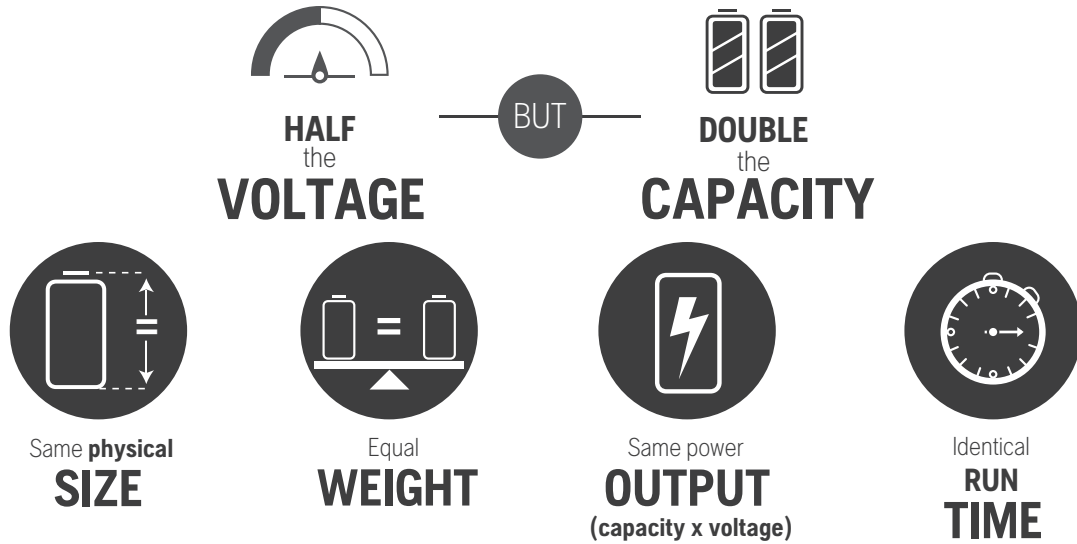
Tobias Wygand, H-TEAM Ambassador



MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY AND OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE

WHY WE USE 40V LI-ION

If we compare a 40V Li-ion (5.2Ah) battery versus a 72V Li-ion (2.6Ah) battery:



TO IMPROVE BATTERY PERFORMANCE IT REQUIRES:



| Number of cells a battery can be increased by | 10 (BLi100) | 20 (BLi200) | 30 (BLi300) | 40 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|----|
| 40V BATTERY | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 72V BATTERY | ✗ | ✓ | ✗ | ✓ |

=



OFFERS MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY

FOR USE WITH HANDHELD MACHINES AND WALK BEHIND MOWERS













- ✓ RANGE OF APPLICATIONS
- ✓ HIGH PERFORMANCE
- ✓ COMPACT SIZE
- ✓ LOW WEIGHT












Battery capacity used for illustrative purpose only

PRODUCT USE GUIDE

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

The working time available with a fully charged battery depends on three variables: the capacity of the battery, which machine the battery is used with, and the type of work you are doing. The chart shows an estimate of the operating time you can expect from your Husqvarna battery equipment in different work situations.

| | CHAINSAWS | | | | | POLE SAWS | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|-------------|-------------|--|
| | 535i XP® / 540i XP® | | | 120i | T535i XP® / T540i XP® | 115iPT4 / 530iPT5 / 530iP4† | | | |
| | CARPENTER | PRUNING | LOG CUT | PRUNING | PRUNING | PRUNING | | | |
| |  |  |  |  |  |  | | | |
|  BLi20 | 2 h 30 min | 1 h | 25 min | 35 min | 1 h 45 min | 1 h 30 min | 1 h 30 min | 1 h 30 min | |
|  BLi22 | 2 h 30 min | 1 h | 25 min | 35 min | 1 h 45 min | 1 h 30 min | 1 h 30 min | 1 h 30 min | |
|  BLi30 | 4 h 45 min | 2 h | 50 min | — | 3 h 20 min | — | 3 h | 3 h | |
|  BLi100 | 1 h 30 min | 40 min | 15 min | — | 1 h | 50 min | 50 min | 50 min | |
|  BLi200 | 3 h | 1 h 15 min | 35 min | 45 min | 2 h 15 min | 2 h | 2 h | 2 h | |
|  BLi200X | 3 h | 1 h 15 min | 35 min | 45 min | 2 h 15 min | 2 h | 2 h | 2 h | |
|  BLi300 | 5 h 30 min | 2 h 15 min | 1 h | — | 4 h | 3 h 30 min | 3 h 30 min | 3 h 30 min | |
|  BLi950X | 18 h 45 min | 7 h 30 min | 3 h 15 min | — | 13 h | 11 h 30 min | 11 h 30 min | 11 h 30 min | |

| | POWER CUTTER | | LAWNMOWERS | | |
|--|---|---|---|--------|-------------|
| | K535i | | LE121P | LE221R | W520i |
| | ROOF TILES | PAVING SLABS | | | |
| |  |  |  | | |
|  BLi20 | 65 pcs | 15 pcs | 30 min | 25 min | — |
|  BLi22 | 65 pcs | 15 pcs | 30 min | 25 min | — |
|  BLi30 | 122 pcs | 29 pcs | 1 h | 50 min | — |
|  BLi100 | — | — | — | — | — |
|  BLi200 | 85 pcs | 20 pcs | 35 min | 30 min | — |
|  BLi200X | 85 pcs | 20 pcs | 35 min | 30 min | — |
|  BLi300 | 165 pcs | 40 pcs | 1 h 5 min | 1 h | 1h* |
|  BLi950X | 500 pcs | 120 pcs | — | — | 2h 30 min** |

†U.S. product only

* Using two BLi300 batteries

** Combination of BLi950X and one BLi300 gives 3 h 30 minutes




| STRING TRIMMERS / BRUSHCUTTERS | | HEDGE TRIMMERS | | | LEAF BLOWERS | |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|----------|---------------------------|-------|
| 220iL / 325iLK / 520iLX / 535iFR | | 520iHE3 / 520iHD60 / 520iHT4 | | 115iHD55 | 230iB / 340iBT / 550iBTX* | |
| LIGHT | TOUGH | LIGHT | TOUGH | LIGHT | LIGHT | TOUGH |




| | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 1 h | 30 min | 1 h 30 min | 50 min | 1 h 30 min | 30 min | 15 min |
| 1 h | 30 min | 1 h 30 min | 50 min | 1 h 30 min | 30 min | 15 min |
| 2 h | 1 h | 3 h | 1 h 30 min | — | 1 h | 30 min |
| 40 min | 20 min | 1 h | 30 min | 1 h | 20 min | 10 min |
| 1 h 20 min | 40 min | 2 h | 1 h | 2 h | 35 min | 15 min |
| 1 h 20 min | 40 min | 2 h | 1 h | 2 h | 35 min | 15 min |
| 2 h 30 min | 1 h 15 min | 3 h 45 min | 1 h 45 min | — | 1 h | 35 min |
| 8 h 15 min | 4 h 15 min | 12 h 30 min | 6 h | 7 h 30 min | 3 h 30 min | 1 h 45 min |

* Only works with BLi950X battery

CHARGING TIME FOR DIFFERENT BATTERIES AND CHARGERS

| TYPE OF USE | BATTERY | CHARGING CYCLES | QC80F | | QC250 | | QC330 | | QC500 | |
|--|--|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | CHARGING LEVEL | CHARGING LEVEL | CHARGING LEVEL | CHARGING LEVEL | CHARGING LEVEL | CHARGING LEVEL | | |
| | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LIGHT DUTY |  BLi20 | 400 | 1 h 50 min | 2 h 10 min | 30 min | 50 min | 25 min | 40 min | 25 min | 40 min |
| |  BLi22 | 400 | 1 h 50 min | 2 h 10 min | 30 min | 50 min | 25 min | 40 min | 25 min | 40 min |
| |  BLi30 | 600 | 3 h 20 min | 4 h 5 min | 1 h | 1 h 30 min | 40 min | 1 h | 30 min | 45 min |
| MEDIUM DUTY HEAVY DUTY/PROFESSIONAL |  BLi100 | 1500 | 1 h 10 min | 1 h 25 min | 30 min | 50 min | 30 min | 50 min | 30 min | 50 min |
| |  BLi200 | 1500 | 2 h 20 min | 2 h 50 min | 45 min | 1 h 5 min | 30 min | 50 min | 30 min | 50 min |
| |  BLi200X | 1500 | 2 h 20 min | 2 h 50 min | 45 min | 1 h 5 min | 30 min | 50 min | 30 min | 50 min |
| |  BLi300 | 1500 | 4 h 15 min | 4 h 25 min | 1 h 15 min | 1 h 50 min | 55 min | 1 h 25 min | 35 min | 1 h |
| |  BLi950X | 1500 | 14 h | 17 h | 4 h 10 min | 6 h 15 min | 3 h 5 min | 4 h 40 min | 1 h 40 min | 2 h 55 min |

The runtimes are up-to times and correspond to work time using saveE™: actual work, basic maintenance and movement/climbing needed for generic operations.
 — Battery does not fit machine shown.  Recommended solution.



LIGHT DUTY



120i – KIT Li-ion 40V



Lightweight, easy-to-use battery chainsaw ideal for yard maintenance. Saw features a tool-less chain tensioner.

- Brushless motor
- 39 ft/s chain speed
- 14" bar
- Keypad with savE™
- Low noise
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 3.5 / 3.8 m/s ² | 6.6 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 120i – Kit | | 967 09 81-02 | |
| 120i Unit only | | 967 09 81-01 | |

Husqvarna's light-duty battery products are refreshingly lightweight and easy to use, simplifying maintenance tasks around the yard. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

Ideal for applications including:

- Homeowner use
- Light yard maintenance and pruning

BATTERIES



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for demanding use. High capacity for longer runtimes.

- Ideal for 100 – 300 series
- 3 or 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

| Model | Part Number |
|---------------|--------------|
| BLi20 4.0Ah | 967 09 17-02 |
| BLi22 4.0Ah | 967 09 17-03 |
| BLi30 7.5Ah | 967 93 77-02 |
| BLi100 2.5Ah | 967 09 18-02 |
| BLi200 5.0Ah | 967 09 19-02 |
| BLi200X 5.2Ah | 970 44 89-02 |
| BLi300 9.4Ah | 967 07 19-02 |

CHARGERS



Powerful chargers designed to recharge batteries. QC500 charger offers fastest charge times.

| Model | Part Number |
|------------------|--------------|
| QC80F – 12V port | 967 62 83-01 |
| QC250 – 250W | 967 97 01-03 |
| QC330 – 330W | 967 09 14-03 |
| QC500 – 500W | 967 09 15-03 |

DID YOU KNOW?

When registered, Husqvarna battery products boast a 3-year limited consumer warranty.



Learn more at Husqvarna.com



MEDIUM DUTY



Husqvarna's medium-duty battery products are designed for demanding work, allowing you to tackle a variety of yard maintenance tasks. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

Ideal for applications including:

- Demanding homeowner use
- Medium to large areas

115iHD55 – KIT



Lightweight, high-efficiency battery hedge trimmer ideal for homeowners. Designed for maximum ease of use.

- High efficiency motor
- Low noise
- 22" cutter bar
- Keypad with savE™
- 3000 cuts/min blade speed
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 1.5 / 1.5 m/s ² | 7.3 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 115iHD55 – Kit | | 967 09 86-04 | |
| 115iHD55 Unit only | | 967 09 86-01 | |

230iB – KIT

NEW



THE LIGHTEST, MOST POWERFUL IN ITS CLASS*



Lightest, most powerful leaf blower – more CFM's per pound, providing best-in-class performance.

- 650 cfm
- Lightest-in-class weight
- Cruise control
- Scraper attachment
- Kit includes BLi22 and QC250

| Voltage | Motor Type | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 650 cfm / 118 mph | 5.8 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 230iB – Kit | | 970 48 02-01 | |
| 230iB Unit only | | 970 48 02-02 | |

*Based on total weight of tool & battery, sold together as a kit. At maximum performance of 650 CFM.

115iPT4 – KIT



Lightweight, high-efficiency battery pole saw ideal for yard maintenance. Saw features telescopic adjustment and a 13-ft reach.

- 32 ft/s chain speed
- Split shaft – transport mode
- Tool-less tensioner
- Keypad with savE™
- 10" bar length
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 40V | 2 Brush motor | 2.3 / 2.2 m/s ² | 77 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 115iPT4 – Kit | | 967 86 79-02 | |
| 115iPT4 – Unit only | | 967 86 79-01 | |

220iL – KIT

NEW



BEST-PERFORMING AND LIGHTEST IN ITS CLASS*



Light, perfectly balanced trimmer with long-lasting power. Features easy-to-use interface and DualDirection™ trimmer head for superior safety and control.

- Perfect balance
- DualDirection™ rotating head
- Push-button boost mode
- Kit includes BLi22 and QC250

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 4.0 / 4.0 m/s ² | 7.2 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 220iL – Kit | | 970 48 01-01 | |
| 220iL Unit only | | 970 48 01-02 | |

BATTERIES



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for demanding use. High capacity for longer runtimes.

- Ideal for 100 – 300 series
- 3 or 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

| Model | Part Number |
|---------------|--------------|
| BLi20 4.0Ah | 967 09 17-02 |
| BLi22 4.0Ah | 967 09 17-03 |
| BLi30 7.5Ah | 967 93 77-02 |
| BLi100 2.5Ah | 967 09 18-02 |
| BLi200 5.0Ah | 967 09 19-02 |
| BLi200X 5.2Ah | 970 44 89-02 |
| BLi300 9.4Ah | 967 07 19-02 |

CHARGERS



Powerful chargers designed to recharge batteries. QC500 charger offers fastest charge times.

| Model | Part Number |
|------------------|--------------|
| QC80F – 12V port | 967 62 83-01 |
| QC250 – 250W | 967 97 01-03 |
| QC330 – 330W | 967 09 14-03 |
| QC500 – 500W | 967 09 15-03 |

DID YOU KNOW?

When registered, Husqvarna battery products boast a 3-year limited consumer warranty.



Learn more at Husqvarna.com

*Based on dual-direction cutting 2x more area than traditional, one-direction string trimmers. Functionality offered exclusively by Husqvarna. Class defined as kits (tool + battery) sold with greater than 100 Watt Hours. Based on total weight of tool & battery, sold together as a kit.



HEAVY DUTY



Husqvarna's heavy-duty battery products are designed for users who require superior, high-performing power equipment. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

Ideal for applications including:

- Arboriculture
- Forestry
- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Noise sensitive areas
- Building and light construction

340iBT



Lightweight backpack battery leaf blower ideal for demanding use. Features two battery slots for extended runtimes.

- Brushless motor
- Cruise control
- savE™ mode
- In-line air outlet
- Rapid response
- 2 battery slots

| Voltage | Motor Type | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 485 cfm / 135 mph | 13.9 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 340iBT Unit only | | 967 68 12-01 | |

325iLK



Lightweight, easy-to-use battery string trimmer ideal for a variety of projects. Trimmer is compatible with gas attachments.

- X-Torq®
- Ergonomic handle
- T35
- Auto return stop switch

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 2.6 / 1.0 m/s ² | 5.5 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| Line Trimmer Attachment | | 967 85 04-01 | |
| Bare Tool | | 967 85 04-02 | |

LE 221R – KIT



Self-propelled battery mower for homeowner use. Low noise and very easy to use. Shared battery system with handheld products for maximum flexibility.

- Collect / rear eject
- 3-in-1 cutting system
- Variable speed
- Ergonomic handle bar
- High rear wheels
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

| Voltage | Cutting Width | Cutting Height | Drive |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| 40V | 21" | 1" – 4" | Self-propelled |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| LE 221R – Kit | | 967 82 05-02 | |
| LE 221R Unit only | | 967 82 05-01 | |

LE 121P – KIT



Battery-powered lawn mower for homeowner use. Low noise and very easy to use. Shared battery system with handheld products for maximum flexibility.

- Collect / rear eject
- 3-in-1 cutting system
- Handle height adjustment
- Ergonomic handle bar
- High rear wheels
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

| Voltage | Cutting Width | Cutting Height | Drive |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------|-------|
| 40V | 21" | 1" – 4" | Push |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| LE 121P – Kit | | 967 68 25 01 | |
| LE 121P Unit only | | 967 68 25-02 | |

BATTERIES



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for demanding use. High capacity for longer runtimes.

- Ideal for 100 – 300 series
- 3 or 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

| Model | Part Number |
|---------------|--------------|
| BLi20 4.0Ah | 967 09 17-02 |
| BLi22 4.0Ah | 967 09 17-03 |
| BLi30 7.5Ah | 967 93 77-02 |
| BLi100 2.5Ah | 967 09 18-02 |
| BLi200 5.0Ah | 967 09 19-02 |
| BLi200X 5.2Ah | 970 44 89-02 |
| BLi300 9.4Ah | 967 07 19-02 |

CHARGERS



Powerful chargers designed to recharge batteries. QC500 charger offers fastest charge times.

| Model | Part Number |
|------------------|--------------|
| QC80F – 12V port | 967 62 83-01 |
| QC250 – 250W | 967 97 01-03 |
| QC330 – 330W | 967 09 14-03 |
| QC500 – 500W | 967 09 15-03 |

DID YOU KNOW?

When registered, Husqvarna battery products boast a 3-year limited consumer warranty.



Learn more at Husqvarna.com

PROFESSIONAL



Husqvarna's professional battery products are rugged, powerful and high-performing tools designed for the most demanding green space professionals. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

Ideal for applications including:

- Arboriculture
- Forestry
- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Noise sensitive areas
- Building and light construction (535i XP® & 540i XP®)

T535i XP®

Li-ion 40V



High-performance top-handle battery chainsaw ideal for arborist use. Features gas-equivalent chain speed and weatherproof (IPX4) rating.

- New X-Cut® SP21G Chain
- Low noise
- Secondary eyelet
- Keypad with savE™
- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Captive bar nut



Secondary eyelet allows quick connection to a tool carrier on the climbing harness improving climbing efficiency.



Intuitive keypad with easily accessible ON / OFF button which makes stopping and starting between cuts effortless.

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels | Weight |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 2.0 / 2.4 m/s ² | 5.3 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| T535i XP® Unit only | | 967 89 39-72 | |

535i XP®

Li-ion 40V



Professional battery-powered chainsaw offering gas performance with maximum ease of use. Low noise, ideal for use in noise sensitive areas.

- NEW X-Cut® SP21G chain
- Low noise
- Captive bar nut
- Keypad with savE™
- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 2.5 / 2.8 m/s ² | 5.3 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 535i XP® Unit only | | 967 89 38-74 | |

T540i XP®

NEW

Li-ion 40V



Our most powerful battery-powered top-handle chainsaw. This saw is the ideal tool for all professional tree care.

- New X-Cut® SP21G Chain
- Low noise
- Secondary eyelet
- Keypad with savE™
- 79 ft/s chain speed



Intuitive keypad with easily accessible ON / OFF button which makes stopping and starting between cuts effortless.

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels | Weight |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 2.1 / 3.4 m/s ² | 5.5 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| T540i XP® 12" – Kit | | 967 86 37-02 | |
| T540i XP® 12" Unit only | | 967 86 37-12 | |
| T540i XP® 14" – Kit | | 967 86 37-03 | |
| T540i XP® 14" Unit only | | 967 86 37-14 | |
| T540i XP® 16" – Kit | | 967 86 37-04 | |
| T540i XP® 16" Unit only | | 967 86 37-16 | |

540i XP®

NEW

Li-ion 40V



Lightweight, high performance rear-handle chainsaw. Perfect for removal of small and mid-sized trees.

- New X-Cut® SP21G Chain
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 79 ft/s chain speed
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 3.6 / 3.7 m/s ² | 6.4 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 540i XP® 14" – Kit | | 967 86 40-02 | |
| 540i XP® 14" Unit only | | 967 86 40-14 | |
| 540i XP® 16" – Kit | | 967 86 40-03 | |
| 540i XP® 16" Unit only | | 967 86 40-16 | |

BATTERIES



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for pro use. High capacity for longer runtimes. Choose BLi backpack battery for maximum runtime.

- Ideal for 500 series
- IPX4 rated – All weather use
- 5 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Integrated & backpack options
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

| Model | Part number |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| BLi950X 31.1Ah B/pack | 967 09 32-02 |

CHARGERS



Powerful chargers designed to recharge batteries. QC500 charger offers fastest charge times.

| Model | Part Number |
|------------------|--------------|
| QC80F – 12V port | 967 62 83-01 |
| QC250 – 250W | 967 97 01-03 |
| QC330 – 330W | 967 09 14-03 |
| QC500 – 500W | 967 09 15-03 |

HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Technical Chainsaw Pants for professional performance. Page 250-251.





PROFESSIONAL



Husqvarna's professional battery products are rugged, powerful and high-performing tools designed for the most demanding green space professionals. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Arboriculture**
- **Forestry**
- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Noise sensitive areas**
- **Building and light construction**

520iHE3



High-performance battery hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features gas-equivalent performance and 11.5-ft reach.

- High torque motor
- Remote cutter adjustment
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Head adjustment 120°
- Keypad with savE™
- Transport position
- Low noise
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 3.5 / 2.5 m/s ² | 9.2 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 520iHE3 Unit only | | 967 91 58-12 | |

520iHT4



High-performance telescopic battery hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features gas-equivalent performance and 12-ft reach.

- Brushless motor
- Transport position
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Head adjustment 120°

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 3.5 / 2.5 m/s ² | 11.7 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 520iHT4 Unit only | | 967 97 12-02 | |

520iHD60



High-performance battery hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features gas-equivalent performance and comfortable handling.

- High torque motor
- Adjustable rear handle
- 24" cutter bar
- Keypad with savE™
- Dual sided blade
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | High torque motor | 1.6 / 2.5 m/s ² | 7.3 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 520iHD60 – Kit | | 970 50 25-01 | |
| 520iHD60 Unit only | | 967 91 56-01 | |

520iLX

Li-ion 40V



High-performance battery string trimmer ideal for pro use. Features loop handle and 2-way rotation trimmer head.

- Brushless motor
- Two way head rotation
- Blade capable
- Keypad with savE™
- T25B Tap 'n Go™ head
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 1.2 / 0.7 m/s ² | 6.6 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 520iLX – Kit | | 970 50 24-01 | |
| 520iLX Unit only | | 967 91 61-12 | |

BATTERIES



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for pro use. High capacity for longer runtimes. Choose BLi backpack battery for maximum runtime.

- Ideal for 500 series
- IPX4 rated – All weather use
- 5 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 1500 charges
- Active cooling
- Integrated & backpack options
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

| Model | Part number |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| BLi950X 31.1Ah B/pack | 967 09 32-02 |

535iFR

NEW

Li-ion 40V

Bluetooth



Robust and versatile, high-performance, battery-powered brushcutter designed for frequent use on grass, brush and light forestry clearing.

- X-Torq®
- T35 M12 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch
- Balance 55 harness
- Grass Blade 300-3 tooth
- Scarlet 200-22 8" Saw Blade
- Ergonomic handle

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 1.7 / 1.4 m/s ² | 9.9 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 535iFR Unit only | | 967 85 05-02 | |

CHARGERS



Powerful chargers designed to recharge batteries. QC500 charger offers fastest charge times.

| Model | Part Number |
|------------------|--------------|
| QC80F – 12V port | 967 62 83-01 |
| QC250 – 250W | 967 97 01-03 |
| QC330 – 330W | 967 09 14-03 |
| QC500 – 500W | 967 09 15-03 |

HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses.
See page 255.





PROFESSIONAL



Husqvarna's professional battery products are rugged, powerful and high-performing tools designed for the most demanding green space professionals. The interchangeable 40V batteries pack plenty of power and capable runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Arboriculture**
- **Forestry**
- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Noise sensitive areas**
- **Building and light construction**

530iP4



USA only



High-performance battery pole saw ideal for pro use. Features gas-equivalent performance and weatherproof (IPX4) rating.

- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Fixed length
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 12 ft reach
- Slimline cutting head

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 1.0 / 0.9 m/s ² | 76 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 530iP4 Unit only | | 967 88 46-10 | |

530iPT5



High-performance telescopic battery pole saw ideal for pro use. Features gas-equivalent performance and weatherproof (IPX4) rating.

- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Telescopic
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 15 ft reach
- Slimline cutting head

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 1.0 / 1.2 m/s ² | 101 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 530iPT5 Unit only | | 967 88 50-10 | |

550iBTX – KIT



Powerful and ergonomic backpack battery leaf blower for professional use. Extremely low noise and vibration levels and weatherproof (IPX4) giving maximum flexibility and productivity.

- Brushless motor
- Keypad with savE™
- Cruise control
- In-line air outlet
- Backpack battery use only

| Voltage | Motor Type | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 550 cfm/145 mph | 139 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 550iBTX – Blower and Battery | | 970 50 2-01 | |
| 550iBTX Blower only | | 967 68 11-01 | |

W520i NEW Li-ion 40V



Robust battery-powered lawn mower with 2 batteries and automatic switch that provides longer run time.

- Collect / rear eject
- Ergonomic handle bar
- Variable speed
- IPX4 weatherproof rating
- Handle height adjustment
- BLi300, BLi950X

| Voltage | Cutting Width | Cutting Height | Drive |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|
| 40V | 20" | 1.5" – 4.5" | Self Propelled – RWD |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| W520i Unit only | | 970 47 65-01 | |

K535i Li-ion 40V



High-performance battery power cutter ideal for pro use on lighter concrete jobs. Features slim and centered design, low vibrations, and superior control.

- 9" blade diameter
- Equipped with 9" S35S blade
- Cutting depth 3"
- Keypad with savE™
- Electric retarder
- Integrated dust suppression
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Centered blade

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration levels F/R | Weight |
|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 21 / 2.5 m/s ² | 7.7 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| K 535i Unit only | | 967 79 59-02 | |

BATTERIES



Powerful 40V Li-ion batteries designed for pro use. High capacity for longer runtimes. Choose BLi backpack battery for maximum runtime.

- Ideal for 500 series
- Up to 1500 charges
- IPX4 rated – All weather use
- Active cooling
- 5 LED charge indicator
- Integrated & backpack options
- Battery management system
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

| Model | Part number |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| BLi950X 31.1Ah B/pack | 967 09 32-02 |

CHARGERS



Powerful chargers designed to recharge batteries. QC500 charger offers fastest charge times.

| Model | Part Number |
|------------------|--------------|
| QC80F – 12V port | 967 62 83-01 |
| QC250 – 250W | 967 97 01-03 |
| QC330 – 330W | 967 09 14-03 |
| QC500 – 500W | 967 09 15-03 |

HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Protect what's important. Husqvarna Technical Gloves. Page 257.



BATTERIES



Husqvarna's 40V Lithium-ion batteries pack plenty of power and deliver generous runtimes, allowing you to get the job done more quickly and efficiently than ever before. Whether you're a homeowner or a professional, you can count on the performance of these next-generation batteries.

BLi20 BATTERY

Li-ion 40V



Powerful 40V Li-ion battery designed for demanding homeowner use. High capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 100 – 300 series
- 3 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 400 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

| Type | Capacity | Energy | Weight |
|-------|----------|--------------|---------|
| 40V | 4.0 Ah | 144WH | 2.7 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| BLi20 | | 967 09 17-02 | |

BLi22 BATTERY

NEW

Li-ion 40V



Powerful 40V Li-ion battery designed for demanding homeowner use. High capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 100 – 300 series
- 3 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 400 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

| Type | Capacity | Energy | Weight |
|-------|----------|--------------|---------|
| 40V | 4.0 Ah | 144WH | 2.7 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| BLi22 | | 967 09 17-03 | |

BLi30 BATTERY

Li-ion 40V



Powerful 40V Li-ion battery designed for demanding homeowner use. High capacity for longer run times.

- Ideal for 100 – 300 series
- 4 LED charge indicator
- Battery management system
- Up to 600 charges
- Active cooling
- Continuous use (charge / re-charge)

| Type | Capacity | Energy | Weight |
|-------|----------|--------------|---------|
| 40V | 7.5 Ah | 270WH | 4.2 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| BLi30 | | 967 93 77-02 | |

BLi100 BATTERY



Powerful integrated batteries designed for professional use. High power-to-weight ratio with maximum capacity for longer run times.

- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use
- All weather uses
- Battery management system
- Active cooling

| Type | Capacity | Energy | Weight |
|--------|----------|--------------|---------|
| 40V | 2.6 Ah | 94WH | 1.9 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| BLi100 | | 967 09 18-02 | |

BLi300 BATTERY



Our largest capacity integrated battery designed for intensive professional use. Market leading capacity, ideal for high energy use applications.

- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use
- All weather uses
- Battery management system
- Active cooling

| Type | Capacity | Energy | Weight |
|--------|----------|--------------|---------|
| 40V | 9.4 Ah | 338WH | 4.2 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| BLi300 | | 967 07 19-02 | |

BLi200 BATTERY



Powerful integrated batteries designed for professional use. High power-to-weight ratio with maximum capacity for longer run times.

- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use
- All weather uses
- Battery management system
- Active cooling

| Type | Capacity | Energy | Weight |
|--------|----------|--------------|---------|
| 40V | 5.2 Ah | 188WH | 2.9 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| BLi200 | | 967 09 19-02 | |

BLi950X BACKPACK BATTERY



Large capacity high-performance backpack battery designed for intensive professional use. Ideal for high energy use applications allowing up to a full days use on a single charge. IPX4 rated – All weather use

- Percentage charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use
- Battery management system
- Active cooling
- Adjustable harness with cable routing

| Type | Capacity | Energy | Weight |
|---------|----------|--------------|----------|
| 40V | 31.1 Ah | 1120WH | 20.7 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| BLi950X | | 967 09 32-02 | |

BLi200X BATTERY

NEW



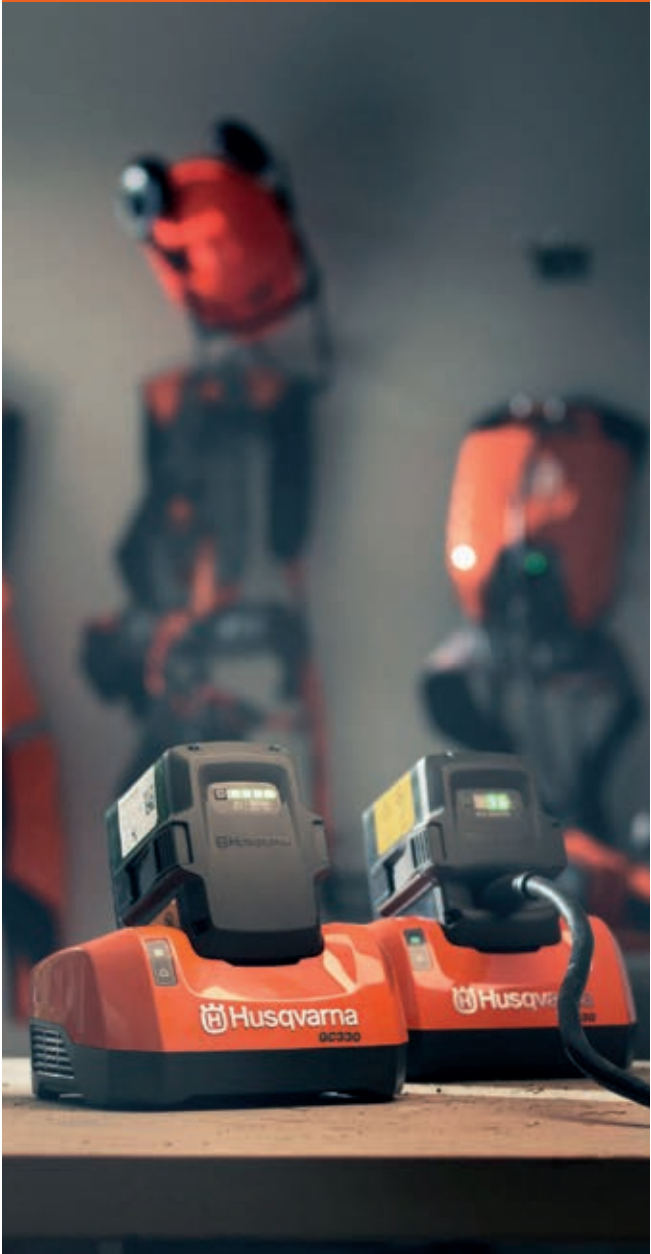
Powerful integrated batteries designed to optimize performance of the brand new T540i XP®. High power-to-weight ratio with maximum capacity for longer run times.

- 4 LED charge indicator
- Up to 1500 charges
- Continuous use
- All weather uses
- Battery management system
- Active cooling

| Type | Capacity | Energy | Weight |
|---------|----------|--------------|---------|
| 40V | 5.2 Ah | 188WH | 2.9 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| BLi200X | | 970 44 89-02 | |



CHARGERS AND ACCESSORIES



QC80F CHARGER



Field charger for charging from 12 V car/truck outlet during transport.

- Charge indicator LED
- 80W charging power
- Voltage 12V
- 1.3 lbs (excluding battery)

| Model | Part Number |
|-------|--------------|
| QC80F | 967 62 83-01 |

QC250 CHARGER



Quick 250W charger designed for homeowner use.

- Charge indicator LED
- Mains voltage 90 – 264V
- Active cooling
- 3 lbs (excluding battery)

| Model | Part Number |
|-------|--------------|
| QC250 | 967 97 01-03 |

Husqvarna's premium battery accessories are designed to perfectly compliment your lineup of battery tools. The chargers deliver speedy charge-up times and long-lasting performance.

QC330 CHARGER



Quick 330W charger designed for all Husqvarna batteries BLi200 and under.

- Charge indicator LED
- Active cooling
- Mains voltage 100 – 240V
- 3.0 lbs (excluding battery)

| Model | Part Number |
|-------|--------------|
| QC330 | 967 09 14-03 |

QC500 CHARGER



High speed charger designed for efficient charging of high capacity batteries. Ideal for intensive professional applications.

- Charge indicator LED
- Active cooling
- Mains voltage 100 – 240V
- 3.0 lbs (excluding battery)

| Model | Part Number |
|-------|--------------|
| QC500 | 967 09 15-03 |

BATTERY BOX



| Model | Part Number |
|-------------|--------------|
| Battery box | 585 42 88-02 |

BATTERY BAG



| Model | Part Number |
|-------------|--------------|
| Battery bag | 585 37 18-02 |

BATTERY BELT



| Model | Part Number |
|--------------|--------------|
| Battery belt | 590 77 67-04 |

DID YOU KNOW?

When registered, Husqvarna battery series products are supplied with a 3 year limited consumer warranty.



Find out more on our website Husqvarna.com

HAVE YOU CONSIDERED?

The Husqvarna Automower® range. Page 148.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| BATTERY CHAINSAWS | 120i | 535i XP® | T535i XP® | 540i XP® | T540i XP® |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | |
| Battery type | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion |
| Voltage, V | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Motor type | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) |
| Chain speed max power ft/s | 39 | 66 | 66 | 79 | 79 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A) | 97 | 93 | 93 | 95 | 92 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A) | 101 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 103 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s ² * | 3.5 / 3.8 | 2.5 / 2.8 | 2.0 / 2.4 | 3.6 / 3.7 | 2.1 / 3.4 |
| Chain pitch, inches | 3/8 | .325 mini | .325 mini | .325 mini | .325 mini |
| Recommended bar length, min-max, inches | 14 | 10-14 | 10-14 | 14-16 | 12-16 |
| Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), lbs | 6.6 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 6.4 | 5.5 |
| FEATURES | | | | | |
| Belt eye let | — | — | ● | — | ● |
| Flip up tank cap | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Inertia chain brake | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Intuitive keypad | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Li-ion power | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Retained bar nuts | — | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| save™ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Tool-less chain tensioning | ● | — | — | — | — |
| Water Protection Level | — | ● | ● | ● | ● |


● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². Declared vibration data from measurements when the machine is fitted with a bar length and recommended chain type. If the machine is fitted with a different bar length, the vibration level may vary by max ± 1.5 m/s².

| BATTERY POLE SAWS | 115iPT4 | 530iP4 | 530iPT5 |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | 🇺🇸 only | |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Battery type | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion |
| Voltage, V | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Motor type | PMDC (2 brushed) | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) |
| Chain speed max power ft/s | 32 | 66 | 66 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A) | 92 | 88 | 83 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A) | 93 | 98 | 98 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s ² * | 2.3 / 2.2 | 1.0 / 0.9 | 1.0 / 1.2 |
| Chain pitch, inches | 3/8 | 1/4 | 1/4 |
| Recommended bar length, min-max, inches | 10 | 10-12 | 10-12 |
| Length, extended, with cutting equipment, inches | 86 | 98 | 157 |
| Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), lbs | 7.7 | 7.6 | 10.1 |
| FEATURES | | | |
| Flip up tank cap | ● | ● | ● |
| Harness eyelet | — | ● | ● |
| Intuitive keypad | ● | ● | ● |
| Li-ion power | ● | ● | ● |
| Rear impact guard | — | ● | ● |
| Retained bar nuts | ● | ● | ● |
| save™ | ● | ● | ● |
| Telescopic tube | — | — | ● |
| Water Protection Level | — | ● | ● |
| HARNESS | | | |
| Balance Flex™ | — | — | (●) |
| Single harness | ● | ● | ● |
| Flexible harness for backpack battery | — | — | — |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². Declared vibration data from measurements when the machine is fitted with a bar length and recommended chain type. If the machine is fitted with a different bar length, the vibration level may vary by max ± 1.5 m/s².

| BATTERY HEDGE TRIMMERS | 115iHD55 | 520iHD60 | 520iHE3 | 520iHT4 |
|--|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Battery type | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion |
| Voltage, V | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Motor type | BLDC (brushless) | PMDC (4-brush) | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear dB(A) | 78 | 78 | 84 | 84 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A) | 90 | 94 | 95 | 95 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s ² * | 1.5 / 1.5 | 1.6/2.5 | 3.5/2.5 | 3.5/2.5 |
| Length cutting blade, in | 22 | 24 | 22 | 22 |
| Length, extended, with cutting equipment, in | — | — | 89 | 138 |
| Teeth opening, inches | .5 | 5 | .5 | .5 |
| Cutting speed cuts / min | 3000 | 4000 | 4000 | 4000 |
| Weight (excl. battery), lbs | 7.3 | 7.3 | 9.2 | 11.7 |
| FEATURES | | | | |
| Adjustable rear handle | — | ● | — | — |
| Intuitive keypad | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Li-ion power | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| save™ | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Water Protection Level | — | ● | ● | ● |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².

| BATTERY STRING TRIMMERS & BRUSHCUTTERS | 220iL | 325iLK | 520iLX | 535iFR |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Battery type | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion |
| Voltage, V | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Motor type | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) |
| Tube diameter, in | .94 | — | .94 | — |
| Cutting diameter, in | 16 | 16 | 16 | 18 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A) | 73.5 | 82 | 76 | 80 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A) | 103 | 96 | 96 | 96 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s ² * | 4.0 / 4.0 | 2.6 / 1.0 | 1.2 / 0.7 | 1.7 / 1.4 |
| Weight (excl. battery), lbs | 7.2 | 5.5 | 6.6 | 9.9 |
| FEATURES | | | | |
| High handlebar | — | — | — | — |
| Intuitive keypad | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Li-ion power | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| save™ | — | ● | ● | ● |
| Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Two way rotation | ● | — | ● | — |
| Water Protection Level | — | — | ● | ● |
| HARNESS | | | | |
| Balance 55 | — | — | — | ● |
| CUTTING EQUIPMENT | | | | |
|  | ● / — / — | ● / ● / ● | ● / (●) / — | ● / ● / ● |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| BATTERY LEAF BLOWERS | 230iB | 340iBT | 550iBTX |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Battery type | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion |
| Voltage, V | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Motor type | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A) | 69 | 79 | 76 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A) | 102 | 97 | 94 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s ² * | 2.0 / 2.0 | 0.1 / 0.1 | 0.1 / 0.1 |
| Air flow in housing, cfm | — | — | — |
| Air flow in pipe, cfm | 650 | 485 | 550 |
| Air speed, mph | 118 | 135 | 145 |
| Weight (excl. battery), lbs | 5.8 | 13.9 | 13.9 |
| FEATURES | | | |
| Backpack battery | — | ● | ● |
| Belt hook | — | (●) | (●) |
| Boost effect | ● | ● | ● |
| Cruise control | ● | ● | ● |
| Different tube lengths | — | ● | ● |
| Intuitive keypad | ● | — | ● |
| Li-ion power | ● | ● | ● |
| Water Protection Level | — | ● | ● |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².

| BATTERY LAWN MOWERS | LE121P | LE221R | W520i |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Battery type | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion |
| Battery voltage, V | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Drive system | Push | Self-propelled | Self-propelled |
| Drive wheels | — | Rear | Rear |
| Rims, material | Plastic | Plastic | Cast Aluminum |
| Wheel size, front/rear, inches | 8 / 11 | 8 / 11 | 8 / 8 |
| Cutting deck material | Steel | Steel | Aluminum |
| Cutting methods | Collection / Rear ejection | Collection / Rear ejection | Collection / BioClip® |
| Cutting width, inches | 21 | 21 | 20 |
| Cutting height, min-max, inches | 1.0 – 4.0 | 1.0 – 4.0 | 1.5 – 4.5 |
| Cutting height steps | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Collector type | Hard bottom with fabric bag | Hard bottom with fabric bag | Hard bottom with fabric bag |
| Handle type | Ergonomic | Ergonomic | Ergonomic |
| Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), lbs | 58 | 66 | 92 |
| FEATURES | | | |
| Central cutting height adjustment | ● | ● | ● |
| Double ball-bearing wheels | ● | ● | ● |
| Foldable handle | ● | ● | ● |
| Handle height adjustment | ● | ● | ● |
| Li-ion power | ● | ● | ● |
| savE™ | ● | ● | ● |
| Double battery slots | ● | ● | ● |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

| BATTERY POWER CUTTER | | K 535i |
|---|------------------|--------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Battery type | Li-ion | |
| Battery voltage, V | 400 | |
| Motor type | BLDC (brushless) | |
| Blade, inches | 9 | |
| Cutting depth, inches | 3 | |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A) | 98.5 | |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A) | 109.5 | |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s ² * 0 | 2.1 / 2.5 | |
| Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), lbs | 7.7 | |
| FEATURES | | |
| Li-ion power | ● | |
| savE™ | ● | |
| Electric retarder | ● | |
| Safety loop | ● | |
| Water Protection Level | ● | |

● = Available (●) = Accessory – = Not available *Equivalent vibration level, according to EN 60745-2-13. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².

| BATTERIES | BLi20 | BLi22 | BLi30 | BLi100 | BLi200 | BLi200X | BLi300 | BLi950X |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | | | |
| Battery type | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion |
| Battery voltage, V | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Capacity, Ah | 4.0 | 4.0 | 7.5 | 2.6 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 9.4 | 31.1 |
| Energy, Wh | 144 | 144 | 270 | 94 | 188 | 188 | 338 | 1120 |
| Weight, integrated, lbs | 2.7 | 2.7 | 4.2 | 1.9 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 4.2 | 20.7 |
| Weight, backpack excl. harness, lbs | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14.3 |
| Weight, backpack incl. harness, lbs | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 17.4 |
| State of charge indication | 3-LED | 3-LED | 4-LED | 4-LED | 4-LED | 4-LED | 4-LED | 5-LED |
| Charging cycles (up to) | 400 | 400 | 600 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 |

| CHARGERS | QC80F | QC250 | QC330 | QC500 |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Weight, lbs | 1.3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Charging power, W | 80 | 250 | 330 | 500 |
| Mains voltage, V | 12 | 90 – 264 | 100 – 240 | 100 – 240 |

A MINIMUM OF MAINTENANCE FOR MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE

Husqvarna battery-powered products need virtually no mechanical maintenance, however, sharp cutting equipment is always recommended. Electronics and software should be checked regularly to ensure problem-free operation. Let your battery product be serviced by qualified Husqvarna technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorized Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.



PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE

Husqvarna's product development never stops and neither does our collaboration with the pros who trust our equipment. That's why our chainsaws reduce fatigue through fewer vibrations and ensure high levels of safety. Each model delivers all the power, performance, and design excellence you expect from Husqvarna.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



EFFICIENCY AT ALL TIMES

User-centric design not only spares your body, it enables you to stay alert and efficient. This is why Husqvarna saws are packed with solutions to make your work efficient and productive.



RELIABLE CONSTRUCTION

Husqvarna wants to keep both you and your equipment in good condition, which is why safety features and durable construction are equally important when designing a chainsaw.



OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE

In Husqvarna's gas-powered chainsaws, AutoTune™ automatically adjusts the engine for optimal operation based on temperature, fuel type, altitude, and more. Our battery chainsaws all feature efficient motors and impressive power-to-weight ratios.



RAW POWER

The patented X-Torq® engine technology in our gas-powered chainsaws uses pure air instead of an air-fuel mixture to scavenge the exhaust fumes. This results in improved fuel efficiency and lower exhaust emissions compared to conventional 2-stroke engines.



LESS FILTER CLEANING

Air Injection™ is a centrifugal air cleaning system for reduced wear and longer operating time for our gas-powered chainsaws. You will be able to work longer shifts without cleaning the air filter.



GIVING YOU THE POWER FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE



High performing battery chainsaws designed for professional users who want a lightweight and balanced chainsaw with low running costs.



Ergonomically designed handles for safe, comfortable grip. G-model equipped with heated handles.



Air Injection™ technology and new version of AutoTune™ for optimized and reliable runtime.

New professional grade filter design with improved more robust seal between filter and filter holder, capable of handling extremely dusty and dirty conditions.

Extremely well-balanced saw body with low gyroscopic forces for the very best maneuverability and handling.

Improved cutting capacity (an increase of up to 15% compared to the predecessor).

New and improved engine design, better cooling capacity and longer lifetime.

Visible fuel level and secure fuel cap with threads for gradual pressure relief to prevent fuel spill.



Husqvarna Crown Commitment™ Satisfaction Guarantee

If you are not satisfied with your qualifying professional saw within seven days of purchase, you can return the saw to the original Husqvarna selling dealer for a full refund or store credit towards the purchase of a new Husqvarna product from that dealer. See Husqvarna dealer for details.



5 Year Limited Warranty on Handhelds

Consumers who purchase select gas-powered Husqvarna handheld products can receive a limited product warranty up to 5 years when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at Husqvarna.com.





POLE SAWS WELL-BALANCED MACHINES FOR THE TRICKIEST OF TASKS

Pruning dense trees can force unnatural working positions that can be harmful to your body. Husqvarna's pole saws are designed to help you work with ease and give you a high-end result in every situation. The saws are light, well-balanced and have rear-mounted engines that provide rapid acceleration.



PROFESSIONAL CHAINSaws FOR BIG JOBS AND DEMANDING CONDITIONS

Husqvarna's professional chainsaws are designed to help you get the most out of every shift – even in the toughest situations. All saws are made of carefully selected, top-tier materials for extreme durability. User-focused designs minimize fatigue, empowering you to be more productive for longer periods. Some models are the perfect choice for the felling of the largest trees, while others are suited to efficient limbing. Whichever Husqvarna you choose, you'll get a high-performing saw with impressive raw power and rapid acceleration.



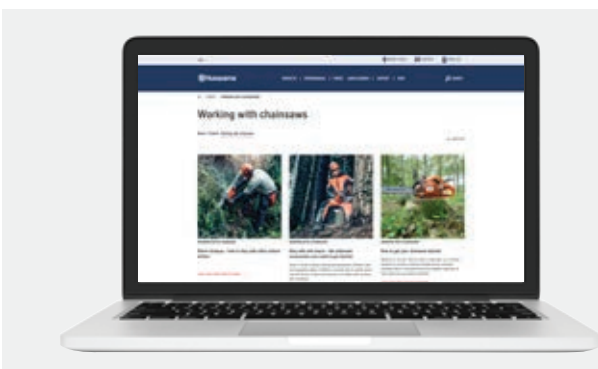
TOP-HANDLE CHAINSaws TOOLS YOU APPRECIATE HIGH IN A TREE

Husqvarna's arborist saws are all slim, lightweight, convenient and powerful machines. Features such as Low Vib® and Air Injection™ enable you to work non-stop with the highest performance, even when you are facing challenging work in really difficult conditions.



ALL-AROUND CHAINSaws FOR FELLING AND TURNING TREES INTO FIREWOOD IN NO TIME

Husqvarna's all-around chainsaws are powerful and versatile saws for those users who need to take down a smaller tree or cut firewood. All machines are powerfully built, convenient and easy to use, delivering excellent cutting performance at all times.

















HOW TO WORK SMARTER AND MORE EFFICIENTLY

Choosing the right chainsaw can be tough and learning how to use it correctly can take time. We are here to guide you and to give you useful information that can make your operation safer, easier and more efficient. At www.husqvarna.com you'll find plenty of information as well as your closest dealer. Husqvarna is here to help you.









PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

| TYPE OF USE | MODEL | POWER SOURCE | DISPLACEMENT / VOLTAGE | WEIGHT | SUPPLIED BAR LENGTH |  CARPENTRY |  PRUNING | |
|--|--|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---|---|--|
|  LIGHT DUTY | 120i |  40V Li-ion | 40V Li-ion | 6.6 lbs* | 14" | ○ | ● | |
| | 120 | Gas | 38 cc | 10.7 lbs | 14 – 16" | | ● | |
|  MEDIUM DUTY | 130 | Gas | 38 cc | 10.4 lbs | 16" | | ● | |
| | 135 II | Gas | 38 cc | 10.4 lbs | 16" | | ● | |
| | 115iPT4 |  40V Li-ion | 40V Li-ion | 7.7 lbs* | 10" | ● | ● | |
|  HEAVY DUTY | 435 | Gas | 40.9 cc | 9.7 lbs | 16" | | ● | |
| | 440 | Gas | 40.9 cc | 9.7 lbs | 18" | | ● | |
| | 445 | Gas | 50.2 cc | 11.2 lbs | 18" | | | |
| | 450 Rancher® | Gas | 50.2 cc | 11.2 lbs | 18 – 20" | | | |
| | 455 Rancher® | Gas | 55.5 cc | 12.8 lbs | 20" | | | |
| | 460 Rancher® | Gas | 60.3 cc | 12.8 lbs | 24" | | | |
|  PROFESSIONAL | 535i XP® |  40V Li-ion | 40V Li-ion | 5.3 lbs* | 14" | ● | ● | |
| | T525 | Gas | 27 cc | 6 lbs | 12" | | ● | |
| | T535i XP® |  40V Li-ion | 40V Li-ion | 5.3 lbs* | 12" | | ● | |
| | T435 | Gas | 35.2 cc | 7.5 lbs | 12 – 16" | | ● | |
| | 540i XP® |  40V Li-ion | 40V Li-ion | 6.4 lbs* | 14 – 16" | ● | ● | |
| | T540i XP® |  40V Li-ion | 40V Li-ion | 5.5 lbs* | 12 – 16" | | ● | |
| | T540 XP® II | Gas | 37.7 cc | 8.6 lbs | 14 – 16" | | ● | |
| | 543 XP® | Gas | 43.1 cc | 9.9 lbs | 16" | | | |
| | 545 II | Gas | 50.1 cc | 11.7 lbs | 16 – 20" | | | |
| | 550 XP® / G II | Gas | 50.1 cc | 11.7 / 11.9 lbs | 16 – 20" | | | |
| | 555 | Gas | 59.8 cc | 13 lbs | 18 – 24" | | | |
| | 562 XP® / G | Gas | 59.8 cc | 13.4 / 13.7 lbs | 18 – 28" | | | |
| | 565 | Gas | 70.6 cc | 14.3 lbs | 20 – 28" | | | |
| | 572 XP® / G | Gas | 70.6 cc | 14.5 / 15 lbs | 20 – 32" | | | |
| | 365 | Gas | 70.6 cc | 14.1 lbs | 16 – 28" | | | |
| | 390 XP® | Gas | 88 cc | 16.1 lbs | 20 – 36" | | | |
| | 372 XP® | Gas | 70.6 cc | 14.6 lbs | 16 – 36" | | | |
| | 395 XP® | Gas | 94 cc | 17.4 lbs | 20 – 36" | | | |
| | 3120 XP® | Gas | 118.8 cc | 22.9 lbs | 24 – 42" | | | |
| | 530iP4† |  40V Li-ion | 40V Li-ion | 7.6 lbs* | 12" | ○ | ● | |
| 530iPT5 |  40V Li-ion | 40V Li-ion | 10.1 lbs* | 12" | ○ | ● | | |
| 525P4S† | Gas | 25.4 cc | 11.7 lbs | 12" | ○ | ● | | |
| 525P5S | Gas | 25.4 cc | 14.1 lbs | 12" | ○ | ● | | |
| 525PT5S | Gas | 25.4 cc | 15.4 lbs | 12" | ○ | ● | | |

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

* Excludes battery †U.S. product only ● Optimized solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)

| |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | PAGE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|------|
| | FIREWOOD | SMALL TREES | LOGS | SMALL – MEDIUM TREES | MEDIUM TREES | MEDIUM – LARGE TREES | LARGE TREES | ARBORICULTURE | |
| • | • | • | | | | | | | 38 |
| • | • | • | | | | | | | 39 |
| • | • | • | | | | | | | 40 |
| • | • | • | | | | | | | 40 |
| | | | | | | | | • | 41 |
| • | • | • | | | | | | | 42 |
| • | • | • | | | | | | | 42 |
| • | • | ○ | • | • | ○ | | | | 42 |
| • | • | ○ | • | • | • | | | | 43 |
| • | • | ○ | • | • | • | | | | 43 |
| • | • | ○ | • | • | • | | | | 43 |
| • | • | • | ○ | ○ | | | | | 44 |
| • | | | | | | | | • | 44 |
| • | | | | | | | | • | 45 |
| • | | | | | | | | • | 45 |
| • | • | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | 46 |
| • | | | | | | | | • | 47 |
| • | | | | | | | | • | 48 |
| • | ○ | • | • | • | • | | | | 48 |
| • | ○ | • | • | • | • | | | | 49 |
| • | ○ | • | • | • | • | | | | 49 |
| • | ○ | • | • | • | • | ○ | | | 50 |
| • | ○ | • | • | • | • | ○ | | | 50 |
| • | ○ | • | • | • | • | ○ | | | 51 |
| • | | • | • | ○ | • | • | ○ | | 51 |
| • | ○ | • | • | • | • | ○ | | | 52 |
| • | | • | • | | ○ | • | • | | 52 |
| • | | • | • | ○ | • | • | ○ | | 53 |
| • | | • | • | | ○ | • | • | | 53 |
| • | | • | • | | | • | • | | 53 |
| | | | | | | | | • | 54 |
| | | | | | | | | • | 54 |
| | | | | | | | | • | 55 |
| | | | | | | | | • | 55 |
| | | | | | | | | • | 55 |

LIGHT DUTY



Lightweight, easy-to-use chainsaws designed to help homeowners complete around-the-house wood cutting and outdoor projects.

Ideal for lighter tasks such as:

- Cutting firewood
- Felling smaller trees
- General property maintenance
- Pruning
- Carpentry work




120i – KIT



Lightweight, easy-to-use battery chainsaw ideal for yard maintenance. Features a tool-less chain tensioner.

- Brushless motor
- 39 ft/s chain speed
- 14" bar
- Keypad with savE™
- Low noise
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 3.5 / 3.8 m/s ² | 6.6 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 120i – Kit | | 967 09 81-02 | |
| 120i Unit only | | 967 09 81-01 | |

| WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE | PRUNING |
|--|---|
|  |  35 min |
|  | 45 min |

120



Robust, easy-to-use saw for around the house use with Low Vib® system. Easy maintenance and less emissions thanks to X-Torq® technology.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Combined choke / stop control

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| 38 cc | 2.0 hp | 21 / 2.7 m/s ² | 10.7 lbs |
| Bar Length | | Gauge | Part Number |
| 14" | | .050" | 970 51 50-14 |
| 16" | | .050" | 970 51 50-16 |

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 66.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Classic Powerkit™

Functional Forest Helmet, Classic Work Gloves, Classic Chap (Chaps are UL® certified). Part Number: 590 09 11-01



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 247.



MEDIUM DUTY



All-around chainsaws that are easy to start, use and maintain. These rugged saws are designed for regular use in more demanding conditions.

Ideal for heavier-duty tasks such as:

- Farm and property maintenance
- Heavy-duty firewood cutting
- Felling larger trees
- Pruning

130



Lightweight and efficient homeowner chainsaw ideal for cutting smaller diameter timber, firewood and general property maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Combined choke / stop control

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 38 cc | 2.0 hp | 3.7 / 5.5 m/s ² | 10.4 lbs |
| Bar Length | | Gauge | Part Number |
| 16" | | .050" | 967 10 84-11 |

135 II



Lightweight and efficient homeowner chainsaw ideal for cutting smaller diameter timber, firewood and general property maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Combined choke / stop control
- Air Injection™
- Side mount chain tensioner

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 38 cc | 2.2 hp | 3.7 / 5.5 m/s ² | 10.4 lbs |
| Bar Length | | Gauge | Part Number |
| 16" | | .050" | 967 86 18-16 |




115iPT4 – KIT 



Lightweight, high-efficiency battery pole saw ideal for yard maintenance. Saw features telescopic adjustment and a 13-ft reach.

- 32ft/s chain speed
- Split shaft – transport mode
- Tool-less tensioner
- Keypad with savE™
- 10" bar length
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC250

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 40V | 2 Brush motor | 2.3 / 2.2 m/s ² | 77 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 115iPT4 – Kit | | 967 86 79-02 | |
| 115iPT4 – Unit only | | 967 86 79-01 | |

| WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE | PRUNING |
|--|--|
|  |  1h 30 min |
|  | 2 h |

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 66.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS


Functional Forest Helmet. Page 252.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 247.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator

HEAVY DUTY



All-around heavy-duty chainsaws that are easy to start, use and maintain. Designed for frequent use in more demanding conditions. Standard features include: easy starting, quick-release engine cover and combined start / stop switch.

Ideal for heavier duty tasks such as:

- Farm and property maintenance
- Heavy-duty firewood cutting
- Felling larger trees
- Pruning

435

BEST-IN-CLASS STARTING PERFORMANCE*



Lightweight chainsaw ideal for demanding work. Husqvarna 400 Series saws offer best-in-class starting performance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Effortless Starting™
- Best-in-class starting performance
- Flip-up filler caps
- Combined choke / stop control

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 40.9 cc | 2.2 hp | 3.8 / 4.2 m/s ² | 9.7 lbs |
| Bar Length | Gauge | Part Number | |
| 16" | .050" | 970 51 53-36 | |

440

BEST-IN-CLASS STARTING PERFORMANCE*



Lightweight chainsaw ideal for demanding work. Husqvarna 400 Series saws offer best-in-class starting performance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Effortless Starting™
- Best-in-class starting performance
- Flip-up filler caps
- Combined choke / stop control

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 40.9 cc | 2.4 hp | 3.8 / 4.2 m/s ² | 9.7 lbs |
| Bar Length | Gauge | Part Number | |
| 18" | .050" | 970 51 54-38 | |

445

BEST-IN-CLASS STARTING PERFORMANCE*



Lightweight chainsaw ideal for demanding work. Husqvarna 400 Series saws offer best-in-class starting performance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Effortless Starting™
- Best-in-class starting performance
- Flip-up filler caps
- Combined choke / stop control

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 50.2 cc | 2.8 hp | 3.8 / 4.2 m/s ² | 11.2 lbs |
| Bar Length | Gauge | Part Number | |
| 18" | .050" | 970 51 55-28 | |

*Based on the series of Husqvarna features that support the starting performance when compared to competitive chainsaw models in the 35cc to 50cc range.

450 Rancher®

BEST-IN-CLASS STARTING PERFORMANCE*



Lightweight chainsaw ideal for demanding work. Husqvarna 400 Series saws offer best-in-class starting performance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Effortless Starting™
- Best-in-class starting performance
- Flip-up filler caps
- Combined choke / stop control

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 50.2 cc | 3.2 hp | 3.8 / 4.2 m/s ² | 11.2 lbs |
| Bar Length | Gauge | Powerbox | Part Number |
| 18" | .050" | Yes | 970 51 56-28 |
| 20" | .050" | - | 970 51 56-18 |

455 Rancher®



The Husqvarna 455 Rancher® is an all-round chainsaw with heavy-duty power and performance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Quick-release air filter
- Combined choke / stop control

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 55.5 cc | 3.5 hp | 3.8 / 6.9 m/s ² | 12.8 lbs |
| Bar Length | Gauge | Part Number | |
| 20" | .050" | 970 51 57-60 | |

460 Rancher®



The Husqvarna 460 Rancher® is an all-round chainsaw with heavy-duty power and performance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Quick-release air filter
- Combined choke / stop control

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 60.3 cc | 3.6 hp | 3.8 / 6.9 m/s ² | 12.8 lbs |
| Bar Length | Gauge | Part Number | |
| 24" | .050" | 970 51 58-34 | |

*Based on the series of Husqvarna features that support the starting performance when compared to competitive chainsaw models in the 35cc to 50cc range.

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 66.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Chainsaw bag.
Page 75.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

X-Guard Premium Bar and Chain Oil. Page 246.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator

PROFESSIONAL



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for extensive full-time use in the most demanding conditions. All XP® models are intended to maximize your professional performance without compromise, offering excellent power-to-weight ratios, class-leading ergonomics and innovative solutions.

Ideal for applications including:

- Forestry
- Logging
- Horticulture
- Agriculture

535i XP®

Li-ion 40V



High-performance battery chainsaw ideal for pro use. Features gas-equivalent chain speed and weatherproof (IPX4) rating.




- NEW X-Cut® SP2IG chain
- Low noise
- Captive bar nut
- Keypad with savE™
- 66 f/s chain speed
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|----------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 2.5 / 2.8 m/s ² | 5.3 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 535i XP® | | 967 89 38-74 | |

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

PRUNING

LOG CUT

| | | | |
|---|----------------|------------|------------|
|  | BLi200 | 1 h 15 min | 35 min |
|  | BLi300 | 2 h 15 min | 1 h |
|  | BLi950X | 7 h 30 min | 3 h 15 min |

T525



High-performance top-handle chainsaw ideal for arborist use. Features Low Vib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Flip-up filler cap
- Secondary eyelet
- 1/4" carving bar

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 27 cc | 1.5 hp | 4.9 / 5.2 m/s ² | 6.0 lbs |
| Bar Length | Gauge | Part Number | |
| 12" | .050" | 967 63 33-12 | |




T535i XP® 



High-performance battery chainsaw ideal for arborist use. Features gas-equivalent chain speed and weatherproof (IPX4) rating.

- NEW X-Cut® SP21G chain
- Secondary eyelet
- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Low noise
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-----------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 2.0 / 2.4 m/s ² | 5.3 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| T535i XP® | | 967 89 39-72 | |

| WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE | | PRUNING |
|---|---------------|---|
|  | BLi200 |  2 h 15 min |
|  | BLi300 | 4 h |

T435



Ultimate arborist chainsaw with excellent power-to-weight ratio designed for full-time use by arboriculture and utility professionals.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™
- Secondary eyelet
- Customizable top handle

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 35.2 cc | 2.0 hp | 3.6 / 3.9 m/s ² | 7.5 lbs |
| Bar Length | | Gauge | Part Number |
| 12" | | .050" | 966 99 72-32 |
| 14" | | .050" | 966 99 72-34 |
| 16" | | .050" | 966 99 72-36 |

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 66.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS


Chainsaw strap, hook and eyelet. Pages 73-74.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Arborist Helmet Class C. Page 253.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator

PROFESSIONAL



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for extensive full-time use in the most demanding conditions. All XP® models are intended to maximize your professional performance without compromise, offering excellent power-to-weight ratios, class-leading ergonomics and innovative solutions.

Ideal for applications including:

- Forestry
- Logging
- Horticulture
- Agriculture

540i XP®

NEW






Li-ion 40V



Lightweight, high performance rear-handle chainsaw. Perfect for removal of small and mid-sized trees.

- New X-Cut® SP21G Chain
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 79 ft/s chain speed
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 3.6 / 3.7 m/s ² | 6.4 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 540i XP® 14" – Kit | | 967 86 40-02 | |
| 540i XP® 14" Unit only | | 967 86 40-14 | |
| 540i XP® 16" – Kit | | 967 86 40-03 | |
| 540i XP® 16" Unit only | | 967 86 40-16 | |

| WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE | PRUNING | LOG CUT |
|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |
| BLi200X | 1 h 15 min | 35 min |
|  | | |
| BLi300 | 2 h 15 min | 1 h |
|  | | |
| BLi950X | 7 h 30 min | 3 h 15 min |




T540i XP® **NEW** **Li-ion 40V**



Our most powerful battery-powered top-handle chainsaw. This saw is the ideal tool for all professional tree care.


- New X-Cut® SP21G Chain
- Low noise
- Secondary eyelet
- Keypad with savE™
- 79 ft/s chain speed

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 2.0 / 2.4 m/s ² | 5.3 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| T540i XP® 12" – Kit | | 967 86 37-02 | |
| T540i XP® 12" Unit only | | 967 86 37-12 | |
| T540i XP® 14" – Kit | | 967 86 37-03 | |
| T540i XP® 14" Unit only | | 967 86 37-14 | |
| T540i XP® 16" – Kit | | 967 86 37-04 | |
| T540i XP® 16" Unit only | | 967 86 37-16 | |

| WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE | PRUNING |
|---|--|
|  <p>BLi200X</p> |  <p>2 h 15 min</p> |
|  <p>BLi300</p> | <p>4 h</p> |

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 66.



X-CUT® chains provide the sharpness, performance, and durability tree care professionals demand.


Page 62.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Chainsaw throw weights and throw line with storage cube. Page 74.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator

PROFESSIONAL



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for extensive full-time use in the most demanding conditions. All XP® models are intended to maximize your professional performance without compromise, offering excellent power-to-weight ratios, class-leading ergonomics and innovative solutions.

Ideal for applications including:

- Professional forestry
- Logging
- Arboriculture

T540 XP® II



Ultimate top-handle chainsaw ideal for arborist use. Features Low Vib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™
- Secondary eyelet
- Customizable top handle

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 377 cc | 2.4 hp | 3.5 / 4.2 m/s ² | 8.6 lbs |
| Bar Length | | Gauge | Part Number |
| 14" | | .050" | 970 46 33-14 |
| 16" | | .050" | 970 46 33-16 |

543 XP®



Large capacity chainsaw ideal for professional work. Features Low Vib® anti-vibration and excellent power-to-weight ratio.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Auto return stop switch
- Inertia chain brake

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 431 cc | 2.95 hp | 4.5 / 4.2 m/s ² | 9.9 lbs |
| Bar Length | | Gauge | Part Number |
| 16" | | .050" | 967 14 62-02 |

545 II



Next-generation compact chainsaw ideal for contractors and landscapers. Features Low Vib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™
- Combined choke / stop control

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 501 cc | 36 hp | 3.6 / 4.1 m/s ² | 11.7 lbs |
| Bar Length | | Gauge | Part Number |
| 16" | | .050" | 967 69 06-36 |
| 18" | | .050" | 967 69 06-38 |
| 20" | | .050" | 967 69 06-40 |
| 16" | | .058" | 967 69 06-16 |
| 18" | | .058" | 967 69 06-18 |

550 XP® II / XP® G II



Next-generation chainsaw ideal for arborist and forestry pros. Features Low Vib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- Heated Handles (G version)
- AutoTune™

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 501 cc | 41 hp | 3.3 / 4.9 m/s ² | 11.7 lbs |
| Model | Bar Length | Gauge | Part Number |
| 550 XP® II | 16" | .050" | 967 69 08-36 |
| 550 XP® II | 18" | .050" | 967 69 08-38 |
| 550 XP® II | 20" | .050" | 967 69 08-50 |
| 550 XP® II | 16" | .058" | 967 69 08-16 |
| 550 XP® II | 18" | .058" | 967 69 08-18 |
| 550 XP® II | 20" | .058" | 967 69 08-20 |
| 550 XP® G II | 16" | .050" | 967 69 09-36 |
| 550 XP® G II | 18" | .050" | 967 69 09-38 |
| 550 XP® G II | 16" | .058" | 967 69 09-16 |
| 550 XP® G II | 18" | .058" | 967 69 09-18 |

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 66.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS


Protect what's important. Husqvarna Technical Gloves – Saw Protection. Page 257.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 247.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator

PROFESSIONAL



Our most technically advanced range of chainsaws designed for extensive full-time use in the most demanding conditions. All XP® models are intended to maximize your professional performance without compromise, offering excellent power-to-weight ratios, class-leading ergonomics and innovative solutions.

Ideal for applications including:

- Professional forestry
- Logging
- Arboriculture

555



Powerful chainsaw ideal for contractors and landscapers. Features Low Vib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™
- Combined choke / stop control

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 59.8 cc | 4.3 hp | 3.0 / 5.0 m/s ² | 13.0 lbs |
| Bar Length | Gauge | Part Number | |
| 18" | .050" | 970 50 14-04 | |
| 20" | .050" | 970 50 14-06 | |
| 24" | .050" | 970 50 14-08 | |
| 16" | .058" | 970 50 14-02 | |
| 18" | .058" | 970 50 14-05 | |
| 20" | .058" | 970 50 14-07 | |
| 24" | .058" | 970 50 14-07 | |

562 XP® / XP® G



Powerful chainsaw ideal for arborist and forestry pros. Features Low Vib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- RevBoost™
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™
- 3/8" large bar mount

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 59.8 cc | 4.8 hp | 3.2 / 5.0 m/s ² | 13.4 lbs |
| Model | Bar Length | Gauge | Part Number |
| 562 XP® | 18" | .050" | 970 50 21-02 |
| 562 XP® | 20" | .050" | 970 50 21-04 |
| 562 XP® | 24" | .050" | 970 50 21-06 |
| 562 XP® | 28" | .050" | 970 50 21-22 |
| 562 XP® | 18" | .058" | 970 50 21-03 |
| 562 XP® | 20" | .058" | 970 50 21-05 |
| 562 XP® | 24" | .058" | 970 50 21-15 |
| 562 XP® | 28" | .058" | 970 50 21-23 |
| 562 XP® | 28" | .063" | 970 50 21-28 |
| 562 XP® G | 20" | .050" | 970 50 22-12 |
| 562 XP® G | 18" | .058" | 970 50 22-02 |
| 562 XP® G | 20" | .058" | 970 50 22-04 |

565



Next generation chainsaw ideal for contractors and landscapers. Features Low Vib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™
- Combined choke / stop control

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 706 cc | 5.0 hp | 5.2 / 5.3 m/s ² | 14.3 lbs |
| Bar Length | | Gauge | Part Number |
| 16" | | .050" | 966 73 39-02 |
| 18" | | .050" | 966 73 39-04 |
| 20" | | .050" | 966 73 39-06 |
| 24" | | .050" | 966 73 39-08 |
| 28" | | .050" | 966 73 39-10 |
| 16" | | .058" | 966 73 39-03 |
| 18" | | .058" | 966 73 39-05 |
| 20" | | .058" | 966 73 39-07 |
| 24" | | .058" | 966 73 39-09 |
| 28" | | .058" | 966 73 39-11 |

572 XP® / XP® G



Next-generation chainsaw ideal for arborist and forestry pros. Features Low Vib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Soft cut out system
- Air Injection™
- AutoTune™

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 706 cc | 5.8 hp | 5.0 / 4.1 m/s ² | 14.5 lbs |
| Model | Bar Length | Gauge | Part Number |
| 572 XP® | 20" | .050" | 966 73 31-06 |
| 572 XP® | 24" | .050" | 966 73 31-08 |
| 572 XP® | 28" | .050" | 966 73 31-11 |
| 572 XP® | 20" | .058" | 966 73 31-07 |
| 572 XP® | 24" | .058" | 966 73 31-09 |
| 572 XP® | 28" | .058" | 966 73 31-12 |
| 572 XP® | 28" | .063" | 966 73 31-13 |
| 572 XP® | 32" | .063" | 966 73 31-14 |
| 572 XP® G | 20" | .050" | 966 73 34-03 |
| 572 XP® G | 18" | .058" | 966 73 34-02 |
| 572 XP® G | 24" | .058" | 966 73 34-04 |

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 66.



H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Our Technical Chainsaw Pants and Jacket. Pages 250-251.




DID YOU KNOW?

With the Husqvarna 572 XP® you can cut faster, longer and better than ever. Features include:

- 12% higher cutting capacity than previous Husqvarna models in the same class
- 10 times quicker air/fuel mix adjustment
- Excellent power-to-weight ratio
- New state-of-the-art filtration system



 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator

PROFESSIONAL



Specialist arborist chainsaws designed for professional use. All XP® models are intended to maximize your performance without compromise, offering excellent power-to-weight ratios, class-leading ergonomics and innovative solutions.

Ideal for applications including:

- Arboriculture
- Utilities maintenance

365



Ideal chainsaw for contractors and landscapers. Features Low Vib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 706 cc | 4.9 hp | 5.7 / 8.0 m/s ² | 14.1 lbs |
| Bar Length | | Gauge | Part Number |
| 24" | | .050 ga. | 966 42 86-94 |
| 20" | | .050 ga. | 966 42 86-21 |
| 20" | | .058 ga. | 966 42 86-20 |
| 28" | | .050 ga. | 966 42 86-24 |
| 24" | | .058 ga. | 966 42 86-23 |
| 28" | | .058 ga. | 966 42 86-25 |
| 18" | | .058 ga. | 966 42 86-27 |
| 20" | | .058 ga. | 966 42 86-28 |
| 16" | | .058 ga. | 966 42 86-10 |

390 XP®



Powerful chainsaw ideal for arborist and forestry pros. Features Low Vib® anti-vibration and excellent power-to-weight ratio.

- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 88 cc | 6.5 hp | 6.5 / 7.5 m/s ² | 16.1 lbs |
| Bar Length | | Gauge | Part Number |
| 20" | | .050" | 965 06 07-20 |
| 24" | | .050" | 965 06 07-24 |
| 28" | | .050" | 965 06 07-28 |
| 32" | | .050" | 965 06 07-32 |
| 20" | | .058" | 965 06 07-30 |
| 24" | | .058" | 965 06 07-34 |
| 28" | | .058" | 965 06 07-38 |
| 28" | | .063" | 965 06 07-50 |
| 32" | | .063" | 965 06 07-08 |
| 36" | | .063" | 965 06 07-09 |

372 XP®



Ideal chainsaw for arborist and forestry pros. Features LowVib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 706 cc | 5.5 hp | 5.7 / 8.0 m/s ² | 14.6 lbs |
| Bar Length | Gauge | Part Number | |
| 20" | .050 ga. | 965 96 83-08 | |
| 24" | .050 ga. | 965 96 83-11 | |
| 28" | .050 ga. | 965 96 83-15 | |
| 32" | .063 ga. | 965 96 83-43 | |
| 20" | .058 ga. | 965 96 83-09 | |
| 24" | .058 ga. | 965 96 83-12 | |
| 28" | .058 ga. | 965 96 83-21 | |
| 16" | .058 ga. | 965 96 83-18 | |
| 18" | .058 ga. | 965 96 83-20 | |

395 XP®



Powerful chainsaw ideal for arborist and forestry pros. Features Low Vib® anti-vibration and high torque for hardwoods.

- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| 94 cc | 71 hp | 6.5 / 10.2 m/s ² | 17.4 lbs |
| Bar Length | Gauge | Part Number | |
| 20" | .050" | 965 90 27-49 | |
| 24" | .050" | 965 90 27-37 | |
| 28" | .050" | 965 90 27-39 | |
| 32" | .050" | 965 90 27-09 | |
| 20" | .058" | 965 90 27-62 | |
| 24" | .058" | 965 90 27-63 | |
| 28" | .058" | 965 90 27-65 | |
| 32" | .058" | 965 90 27-72 | |
| 36" | .058" | 965 90 27-20 | |
| 28" | .063" | 965 90 27-71 | |
| 32" | .063" | 965 90 27-35 | |
| 36" | .063" | 965 90 27-10 | |

3120 XP®



Husqvarna's largest chainsaw and one of the world's most powerful, ideal for professional felling. Features Low Vib® anti-vibration.

- Low Vib®
- Air Injection™

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 118.8 cc | 8.4 hp | 6.7 / 7.8 m/s ² | 22.9 lbs |
| Bar Length | Part Number | | |
| 24-42" | 965 96 07-01 | | |

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 66.



H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Our Technical Chainsaw Pants and Jacket. Pages 250-251.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator

PROFESSIONAL



Specialist professional pole saws designed for pruning and thinning trees, or cutting back tall and thick hedges, from the ground. Available in both fixed-length and telescopic models for maximum versatility.

Ideal for applications including:

- Forestry
- Arboriculture
- Horticulture
- Utilities maintenance
- Agriculture

530iP4

Li-ion 40V

USA only



Robust fixed-length battery pole saw ideal for professional use. Lightweight and well-balanced with gas-equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Fixed length
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 12 ft reach
- Slimline cutting head

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|---------|----------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 1.0 / 0.9 m/s ² | 76 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 530iP4 | | 967 88 46-10 | |

530iPT5

Li-ion 40V



Robust telescopic battery pole saw ideal for professional use. Lightweight and well-balanced with gas-equivalent performance. Weatherproof (IPX4).

- 66 ft/s chain speed
- Telescopic
- Low noise
- Keypad with savE™
- 15 ft reach
- Slimline cutting head




| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|---------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 1.0 / 1.2 m/s ² | 101 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 530iPT5 | | 967 88 50-10 | |

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

530iP4 / 530iPT5

PRUNING



| | | |
|---|----------------|------------|
|  | BLi100 | 50 min |
|  | BLi200 | 2 h |
|  | BLi300 | 3 h 30 min |
|  | BLi950X | 9 h 40 min |

525P4S

 only



Robust fixed-length gas pole saw ideal for professional use. Lightweight and well-balanced.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Fixed length

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 25.4 cc | 1.3 hp | 2.9 / 3.2 m/s ² | 11.7 lbs |
| Bar Length | Reach | Part Number | |
| 12" | 13' | 967 32 91-01 | |

525P5S



Robust split-boom gas pole saw ideal for professional use. Lightweight and well-balanced.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Split boom
- Slimline cutting head

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 25.4 cc | 1.3 hp | 2.9 / 3.2 m/s ² | 14.1 lbs |
| Bar Length | Reach | Part Number | |
| 12" | 16' | 967 32 92-01 | |

525PT5S



Robust telescopic gas pole saw ideal for professional use. Lightweight and well-balanced.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Flip-up filler cap
- Telescopic
- Slimline cutting head

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 25.4 cc | 1.3 hp | 6.3 / 5.3 m/s ² | 15.4 lbs |
| Bar Length | Reach | Part Number | |
| 12" | 16' | 967 32 93-01 | |

REPLACEMENT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

For a complete listing of our suggested bar and chain types on the most common original equipment combinations, please see page 66.



H-TEAM RECOMMENDS


Balance XT harness. Page 99.



H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Our Technical Chainsaw Pants and Jacket. Pages 250-251.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | 120 | 130 | 135 II | 435 | 440 | 445 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | |
| Cylinder displacement, cc | 38.2 | 38 | 38 | 40.9 | 40.9 | 50.2 |
| Power output, hp | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.8 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)* | 101 | 102 | 102 | 102 | 102 | 103 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)** | 113 | 114 | 116 | 114 | 114 | 114 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s ² *** | 2.1 / 2.7 | 3.7 / 5.5 | 3.7 / 5.5 | 3.8 / 4.2 | 3.8 / 4.2 | 3.8 / 4.2 |
| Chain pitch, inches | 3/8 mini | 3/8 mini | 3/8 mini | 0.325 | 0.325 | 0.325 |
| Recommended bar length, min-max, inches | 14 - 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 - 18 | 16 - 18 |
| Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs | 10.7 | 10.4 | 10.4 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 11.2 |
| FEATURES | | | | | | |
| Adjustable oil pump | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Air Injection™ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| AutoTune™ | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Combined choke /stop control | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Purge bulb | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Heated carburetor | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Heated handles | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Inertia chain brake | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Low Vib® | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Magnesium crankcase | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Quick-release air filter cover | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Quick-release air filter | — | — | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Retained bar nuts | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| RevBoost™ | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Side-mounted chain tensioner | — | — | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Snap-lock cylinder cover | — | — | — | ● | ● | ● |
| Tool-less chain tensioning | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| TrioBrake™ | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Visible fuel level | — | — | — | ● | ● | ● |
| X-Torq® engine | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). **Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). ***Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².

! For battery chainsaw and pole saw technical specifications, please see page 28.

NOMINAL POWER – A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

| | 450 Rancher® | 455 Rancher® | 460 Rancher® | 543 XP® | 545 II | 550 XP® II | 550 XP® G II | 555 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|------------|--------------|----------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 50.2 | 55.5 | 60.3 | 43.1 | 50.1 | 50.1 | 50.1 | 59.8 |
| | 32 | 35 | 36 | 295 | 36 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.3 |
| | 104 | 104 | 104 | 101 | 106 | 107 | 107 | 106 |
| | 115 | 114 | 114 | 113 | 116 | 117 | 117 | 118 |
| | 38 / 4.2 | 38 / 6.9 | 38 / 6.9 | 45 / 4.2 | 36 / 4.1 | 3.3 / 4.9 | 3.3 / 4.9 | 30 / 5.0 |
| | 0.325 | 0.325 | 3/8 | 0.325 | 0.325 | 0.325 | 0.325 | 3/8 |
| | 18 - 20 | 18 - 20 | 18 - 24 | 16 | 16 - 20 | 16 - 20 | 16 - 20 | 18 - 24 |
| | 11.2 | 12.8 | 12.8 | 9.9 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 13.0 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | — | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | ● | — |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | ● | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | — | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | — | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | — | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | — | — | — | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | 562 XP® / XP® G | 565 | 572 XP® | 572 XP® G | 365 | 372 XP® | 390 XP® | 395 XP® | 3120 XP® |
|--|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | | | | |
| Cylinder displacement, cc | 59.8 | 70.6 | 70.6 | 70.6 | 70.6 | 70.6 | 88.0 | 94.0 | 118.8 |
| Power output, hp | 4.8 | 5.0 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 4.9 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 7.1 | 8.4 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)* | 106 | 105 | 107 | 107 | 110 | 110 | 107 | 102 | 102 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)** | 118 | 119 | 120 | 120 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 115 | 116 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s ² *** | 3.2 / 5.0 | 5.2 / 5.3 | 5.0 / 4.1 | 5.0 / 4.1 | 5.7 / 8.0 | 5.7 / 8.0 | 6.5 / 7.5 | 6.5 / 10.2 | 6.7 / 7.8 |
| Chain pitch, inches | 3/8 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 3/8 | .404 |
| Recommended bar length, min-max, inches | 18 – 28 | 20 – 28 | 20 – 32 | 20 – 32 | 16 – 28 | 16 – 32 | 16 – 32 | 20 – 36 | 24 – 42 |
| Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs | 13.4 | 14.3 | 14.5 | 15 | 14.1 | 14.6 | 16.1 | 17.4 | 22.9 |
| FEATURES | | | | | | | | | |
| Adjustable oil pump | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Air Injection™ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| AutoTune™ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — | — | — |
| Combined choke /stop control | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — | — | — |
| Purge bulb | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — | — | — |
| Heated carburetor | — / ● | — | — | ● | — | — | — | — | — |
| Heated handles | — / ● | — | — | ● | — | — | — | — | — |
| Inertia chain brake | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Low Vib® | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Magnesium crankcase | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Quick-release air filter cover | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Quick-release air filter | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Retained bar nuts | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — | — | — |
| RevBoost™ | ● | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Side-mounted chain tensioner | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — | — |
| Snap-lock cylinder cover | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — | — | — |
| Tool-less chain tensioning | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| TrioBrake™ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Visible fuel level | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — | — | — |
| X-Torq® engine | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — | — | — |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). **Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). ***Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².


! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR CHAINSAW

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technicians using only Genuine Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorized Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

! For battery chainsaw and pole saw technical specifications, please see page 28.

NOMINAL POWER – A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

| TOP HANDLE CHAINSAW | T525 | T435 | T540 XP® II |
|--|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Cylinder displacement, cc | 27.0 | 35.2 | 37.7 |
| Power output, hp | 1.5 | 2 | 2.4 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)* | 98 | 103 | 104 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)** | 111 | 114 | 116 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s ² *** | 4.9 / 5.2 | 3.6 / 3.9 | 3.5 / 4.2 |
| Chain pitch, inches | 3/8 mini | 3/8 mini | 3/8 mini |
| Recommended bar length, min-max, inches | 12 | 12 - 16 | 14 - 16 |
| Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs | 6.0 | 7.5 | 8.6 |
| FEATURES | | | |
| Adjustable oil pump | ● | ● | ● |
| Air Injection™ | ● | — | ● |
| AutoTune™ | — | — | ● |
| Purge bulb | ● | ● | ● |
| Horizontal rope eye let | ● | — | ● |
| Inertia chain brake | ● | ● | ● |
| Low Vib® | ● | ● | ● |
| Magnesium crankcase | — | — | ● |
| Quick-release air filter cover | ● | ● | ● |
| Quick-release air filter | ● | ● | ● |
| Visible fuel level | ● | — | ● |
| X-Torq® engine | ● | ● | ● |

| POLE SAWS | 525P4S | 525P5S | 525PT5S |
|--|--|-----------|-----------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| |  only | | |
| Cylinder displacement, cc | 25.4 | 25.4 | 25.4 |
| Power output, hp | 1.34 | 1.34 | 1.34 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)* | 91 | 90 | 89 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A) | 107 | 107 | 107 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s ² *** | 2.9 / 3.2 | 2.9 / 3.2 | 6.3 / 5.3 |
| Chain pitch, inches | 3/8 mini | 3/8 mini | 1/4 |
| Recommended bar length, min-max, inches | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. length with cutting equipment, ft | 13 | 16 | 16 |
| Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs | 11.7 | 14.1 | 15.4 |
| FEATURES | | | |
| Auto return stop switch | ● | ● | ● |
| Chain lubrication | ● | ● | ● |
| Chain tensioner | ● | ● | ● |
| Detachable shaft | — | ● | — |
| Purge bulb | ● | ● | ● |
| Inertia balancing wheel | ● | ● | — |
| Rear impact guard | ● | ● | ● |
| Stand alone starter | ● | ● | ● |
| Telescopic tube | — | — | ● |
| Dielectric shaft | — | — | — |
| Toolless coupler | — | ● | — |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). **Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). ***Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².



GIVE YOUR CHAINSAW EXTRA PERFORMANCE



Husqvarna bars and chains are built to the same high standard as our saws. By combining high quality materials with product development based on the demands of forestry professionals, we can specify the bar and chain combinations that deliver maximum efficiency and cutting performance with your Husqvarna chainsaw. Our new **X-CUT**® chains and **X-FORCE**™ bars are developed with our saws, giving you the optimal total performance you need to get the most out of your chainsaw.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

HUSQVARNA FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA

Husqvarna-manufactured bars and chains were developed to work optimally with our chainsaws, increasing your output and cutting efficiency.



EASY MAINTENANCE

Husqvarna bars and chains are designed for easy maintenance, ensuring optimal performance, minimal downtime, and increased productivity.



TOUGHER AND MORE DURABLE

Improved durability across Husqvarna bars and chains ensures an extended product lifetime and reduces the overall cost of ownership.



CUTS 10% BETTER*

After rigorous testing, Husqvarna's **X-CUT® SP33G** chain has been found to cut 10% better*, increasing your output and productivity.



MADE IN SWEDEN

Husqvarna's **X-CUT®** chains are designed and manufactured in our state-of-the-art factory in Huskvarna, Sweden, ensuring optimal output with our chainsaws.



* Compared to Husqvarna H30 type chain



MINIMUM DOWNTIME, MAXIMUM RESULTS

Our **X-CUT®** chains are the first ever saw chain to be developed, designed and manufactured by Husqvarna in Sweden where our chainsaws are developed and tested. Husqvarna **X-CUT®** is designed to maximize your output, allowing you to work harder for longer without interruptions.

MORE RUN TIME AND LESS MAINTENANCE

Cutters, materials and manufacturing processes are refined to the extreme, giving the **X-CUT®** chain outstanding sharpness out of the box, and even more importantly — sharpness that lasts considerably longer before filing is needed.

GOLDEN TIE STRAP

Thanks to the intuitive golden tie strap function, you can easily locate the starting point, simplifying the filing of the chain.

BETTER RESULTS, EASIER WORK

X-CUT® is made for making faster cuts, and it's ready to be used straight out of the box. This improves your efficiency — and your results. The smooth cutting reduces the feed force needed, making the work easier on your body.



LESS ADJUSTMENTS AND LESS RISK OF DAMAGE

The **X-CUT®** chain is pre-stretched at the factory so you can work longer before re-tensioning is needed. No unnecessary chain tensioning required. The risk of damaging the cutting system with a slack chain is also decreased.

LESS COST AND LESS SERVICE

A carefully balanced combination of construction, materials and processes mean excellent, dynamic durability. Wear on the cutting system is reduced — and so is the need for service.

X-CUT® CHAIN



HUSQVARNA X-CUT® SP33G

Cuts 10% better*, the semi chisel pixel .325" 1.3mm (.050") chain is developed and manufactured by Husqvarna. Low kick guard, narrow kerf, low stretch and bumper drive link. Developed for demanding professional use on mid-size chainsaws, up to 55 cc.



HUSQVARNA X-CUT® S93G

Cuts 15% better*, the semi chisel 3/8" mini 1.3mm (.050") S93G chain is developed to fit smaller chainsaws like the 100 Series or arborist top handle saws. Optimized geometry and grinding provides high cutting speed. High cutting efficiency balanced against the available power from the chainsaw will enable a smooth and precise cut.



HUSQVARNA X-CUT® C83

An advanced, full chisel, high-performance 3/8" 1.3mm (.050") chain for full-time professional forestry saws. With outstanding durability and cutting efficiency, a sharpness that lasts and low stretch, it gives you better results, less need for maintenance and lower costs.



HUSQVARNA X-CUT® C85

An advanced, full chisel, high-performance 3/8" 1.5mm (.058") chain for full-time professional forestry saws. With its outstanding durability and cutting efficiency, a sharpness that lasts and low stretch, it gives you better results, less need for maintenance and lower costs.

GET THE PERFORMANCE PACKAGE FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA CHAINSAW

All of our **X-CUT®** chains are tested and developed with our chainsaws, ensuring they give you maximum performance and the best cutting efficiency when used with our saws.

Read more about our bars and chains on our website: www.husqvarna.com



*Compared to Husqvarna H30 type chain. †Compared to Husqvarna H37 type chain.



“The **X-CUT® C83** is the sharpest and most durable low stretch chain I have ever used. The quality and quantity of wood chips on the ground speak for themselves!”

Chad Gainey – H-TEAM Ambassador

USING DIFFERENT CHAINS

Husqvarna offers a wide range of chains for different needs. Use the chart below to find the recommended chain for your chainsaw:

| PITCH | RECOMMENDED (cc) | HUSQVARNA REF | CUTTER TYPE |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| .325" Mini | Battery chainsaws | X-CUT® SP21G | Mini – semi chisel |
| 3/8" Mini | up to 40 cc / Arborist chainsaws | X-CUT® S93G | Semi chisel low kickback |
| Pixel .325" | 40 cc – 50 cc | X-CUT® SP33G | Pixel – semi chisel |
| 3/8" | 60 cc – 95 cc | X-CUT® C83 | Chisel |
| 3/8" | 60 cc – 95 cc | X-CUT® C85 | Chisel |
| .404" | 95 cc – 120 cc | H64 | Chisel |

CHAIN REELS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER |
|---|--------------|
| 100' H21 Chisel 0.325" 1.5mm | 503 30 57-01 |
| 100' H25 Semi Chisel 0.325" 1.5mm | 503 30 55-01 |
| 100' H28 Micro Chisel 0.325" 1.6mm | 503 30 03-22 |
| 100' X-CUT® SP33G Pixel – Semi Chisel 0.325" 1.3mm | 581 64 31-01 |
| 100' X-CUT® S93G Semi Chisel Low Kickback 3/8" 1.3mm | 585 40 42-01 |
| 100' H38 Chamfer Chisel 3/8" 1.1mm | 581 80 79-01 |
| 100' X-CUT® C83 Chisel 3/8" 1.5mm | 585 55 00-72 |
| 100' X-CUT® C85 Chisel 3/8" 1.5mm | 581 62 66-01 |
| 100' H45 Chisel 3/8" 1.6mm | 503 30 88-01 |
| 100' H64 Micro Chisel 0.404" 1.6mm | 503 30 64-01 |



GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR HUSQVARNA

X-FORCE™ is Husqvarna's answer to the challenge for the perfect guide bar – one both lightweight and low-maintenance to minimize your burden, yet durable enough to withstand tough work over long periods of time. Husqvarna **X-FORCE™** guide bars are developed alongside Husqvarna **X-CUT®** chains, optimized for Husqvarna chainsaws. The result is a cutting system that makes your chainsaw perform on an entirely new level – delivering a fast, precise kerf with minimal friction loss.



USING DIFFERENT BARS



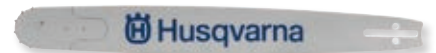
X-FORCE™ BARS

The **X-FORCE™** laminated bars offer easier maintenance and increased productivity. Depending on the model, these benefits come from features such as updated profiles, larger nose sprocket, cutouts in the center plate, additional bearings, supported shields, and the removal of the grease hole. Available in 3/8" (15–20"), 3/8" Mini (12–14") and .325" (13–20").



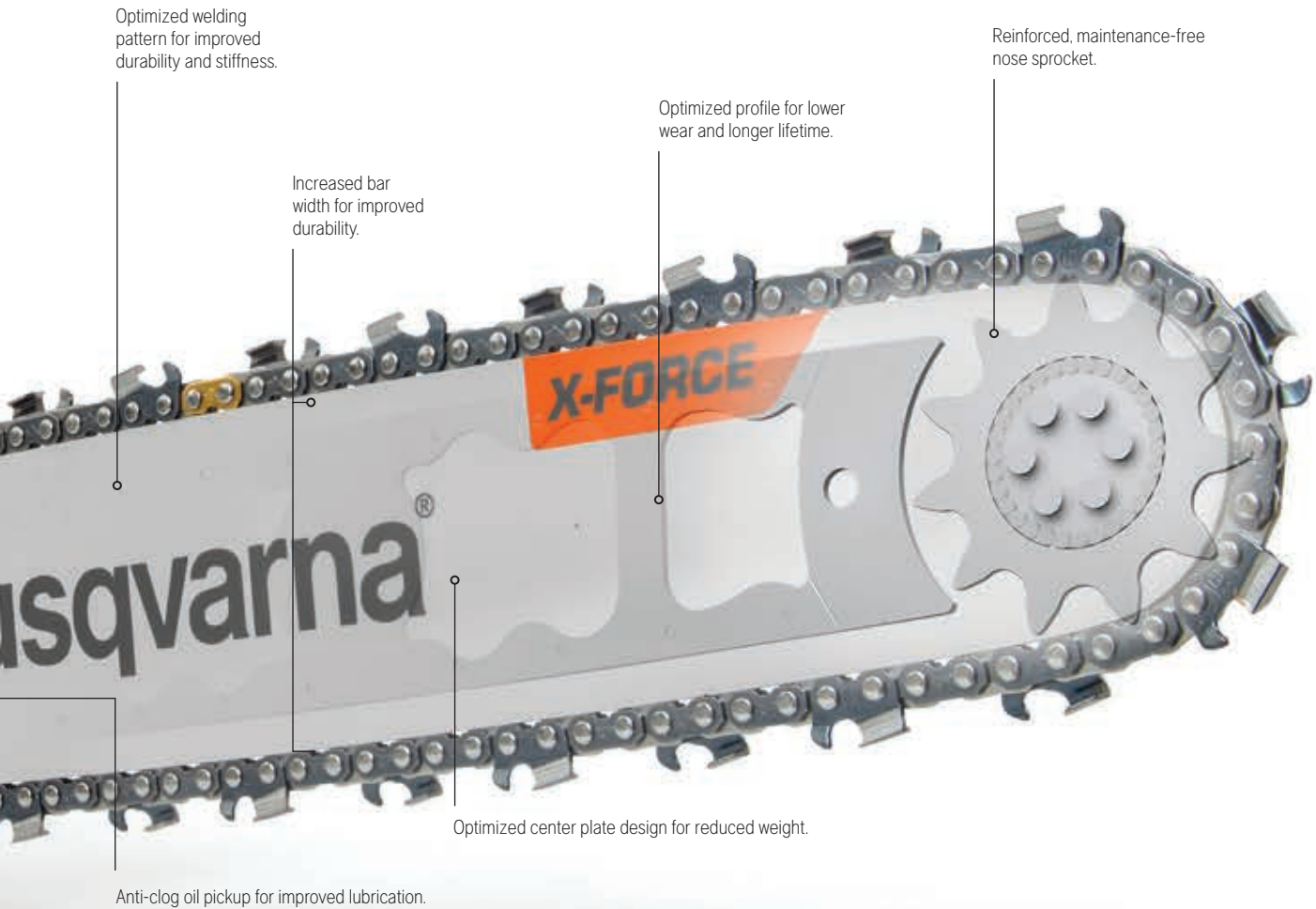
LAMINATED BARS WITH NOSE SPROCKET

The gentle curve and small nose radius reduce the risk of kickback and facilitates good cutting control. Coated bars to protect against scratches and corrosion. Available in 3/8" (10–16"), 3/8" (10–20").



SOLID BARS WITH REPLACEABLE TIP

Recommended for use with long bars to reduce load on the bar tip. The load is transferred to the high-quality roller bearing. The bars are coated to protect against scratches and corrosion. Replaceable tip is available as a spare part. Available with 3/8" chain pitch in lengths 18 – 28".

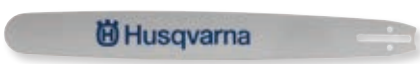


PROLONG YOUR BAR AND CHAIN LIFE

Always use Husqvarna X-Guard chain oil. Incorrect use of chain oil is a common source of damage to saws and tends to lead to rapid wear of the bar, or the chain jamming or derailing. Our full range of chain oils can be found on page 246.

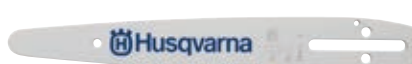
KEEPING STANDARDS

Testing and fulfilling ISO, EN and ANSI standards and internal standards is a priority in the development of new Husqvarna accessories. Regular testing during production ensures lasting quality.



HUSQVARNA SOLID BARS

Solid bars are used for hard species of timber, thick bark and in very sandy, dusty or sooty conditions. The bars are coated to protect against scratches and corrosion. Available in .404" (24-42") and 3/8" (18-28").



CARVING BAR – SMALL MOUNT

Carving bars have a smaller nose radius and are suitable for sculpting and other precision work. Available in 1/4" (10-12").



BAR SCABBARDS

Covers the bar and chain on the chainsaw. Protects both from unnecessary damage or wear. Made from high impact plastic.

| | |
|---------|--------------|
| 13"-16" | 596 70 37-01 |
| 18"-22" | 596 70 36-01 |
| 24"-28" | 596 54 76-01 |



HUSQVARNA BAR & CHAIN FIT UP CHART

The below suggested bar & chain types are based on the most common original equipment combinations.
Additional Husqvarna bars and chains available from your local dealer.

| CHAINSAW MODEL | BAR LENGTH | PITCH | GAUGE | DRIVE LINKS | FILE SIZE | BAR TYPE | BAR PART NUMBER | CHAIN MODEL | CHAIN PART NUMBER |
|--------------------|------------|----------------|-------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 120i | 14" | 3/8 Mini Pixel | .043 | 52 | 11/64 | Laminate | 595 97 07-52 | H38 | 591 10 50-52 |
| 115iPT4 | 10" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 40 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 29 85-40 | H37 | 591 10 60-40 |
| 120 | 14" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 52 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 00 97-52 | S93G X-Cut® | 585 42 21-52 |
| | 16" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 56 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 00 97-56 | S93G X-Cut® | 585 42 21-56 |
| 130 | 14" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 52 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 00 97-52 | S93G X-Cut® | 585 42 21-52 |
| | 16" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 66 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 00 97-56 | S93G X-Cut® | 585 42 21-56 |
| 135 MARK II | 14" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 52 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 00 97-52 | S93G X-Cut® | 585 42 21-52 |
| | 16" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 66 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 00 97-56 | S93G X-Cut® | 585 42 21-56 |
| 435 / 435e | 13" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 56 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-56 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-56 |
| | 16" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 66 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-66 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-66 |
| | 18" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 72 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-72 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-72 |
| 440 / 440e | 13" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 56 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-56 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-56 |
| | 16" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 66 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-66 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-66 |
| | 18" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 72 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-72 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-72 |
| 445 / 445e | 13" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 56 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-56 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-56 |
| | 16" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 66 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-66 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-66 |
| | 18" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 72 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-72 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-72 |
| | 20" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 80 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-80 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-80 |
| 450 Rancher / 450e | 13" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 56 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-56 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-56 |
| | 16" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 66 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-66 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-66 |
| | 18" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 72 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-72 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-72 |
| | 20" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 80 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-80 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-80 |
| 455 Rancher | 18" | 3/8 | .050 | 68 | 7/32 | Laminate | 596 54 74-68 | H80 | 591 13 23-68 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .050 | 72 | 7/32 | Laminate | 596 54 74-72 | H80 | 591 13 23-72 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .058 | 72 | 7/32 | Laminate | 596 54 75-72 | H81 | 591 15 39-72 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .050 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 13-84 | H80 | 591 13 23-84 |
| 460 Rancher | 18" | 3/8 | .050 | 68 | 7/32 | Laminate | 596 54 74-68 | H80 | 591 13 23-68 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .050 | 72 | 7/32 | Laminate | 596 54 74-72 | H80 | 591 13 23-72 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .058 | 72 | 7/32 | Laminate | 596 54 75-72 | H81 | 591 15 39-72 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .050 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 13-84 | H80 | 591 13 23-84 |

Bars designed for limbing, pruning; homeowner, farmer and rancher felling

Bars designed for felling and bucking with professional saws

Mini (Low Profile) Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain

PIXEL Narrow Kerf, Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain

Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain



HUSQVARNA BAR & CHAIN FIT UP CHART

The below suggested bar & chain types are based on the most common original equipment combinations. Additional Husqvarna bars and chains available from your local dealer.

| CHAINSAW MODEL | BAR LENGTH | PITCH | GAUGE | DRIVE LINKS | FILE SIZE | BAR TYPE | BAR PART NUMBER | CHAIN MODEL | CHAIN PART NUMBER |
|-----------------|------------|------------|-------|-------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 530iP4 | 10" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 40 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 29 85-40 | H37 | 591 10 60-40 |
| 530iPT5 | 10" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 40 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 29 85-40 | H37 | 591 10 60-40 |
| 525P4S | 12" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 45 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 00 97-45 | S93G X-Cut® | 585 42 21-45 |
| 525P5S | 12" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 45 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 00 97-45 | S93G X-Cut® | 585 42 21-45 |
| 525PT5S | 12" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 44 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 29 85-44 | S93G X-Cut® | 585 42 21-44 |
| 543XP | 13" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 56 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-56 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-56 |
| | 16" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 66 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-66 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-66 |
| | 16" | .325 Pixel | .058 | 66 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 98-66 | H25 | 591 09 90-72 |
| | 18" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 72 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-72 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-72 |
| | 18" | .325 Pixel | .058 | 72 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 98-72 | H25 | 591 09 90-78 |
| 545 MARK II | 13" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 56 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-56 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-56 |
| | 16" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 66 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-66 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-66 |
| | 16" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 66 | 3/16 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 89-66 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-66 |
| | 16" | .325 | .058 | 66 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 98-66 | H25 | 591 09 90-66 |
| | 16" | .325 | .058 | 66 | 3/16 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 90-66 | H25 | 591 09 90-66 |
| | 18" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 72 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-72 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-72 |
| | 18" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 72 | 3/16 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 89-72 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-72 |
| | 18" | .325 | .058 | 72 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 98-72 | H25 | 591 09 90-72 |
| | 18" | .325 | .058 | 72 | 3/16 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 90-72 | H25 | 591 09 90-72 |
| | 20" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 80 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-80 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-80 |
| | 20" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 78 | 3/16 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 89-78 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-78 |
| | 20" | .325 | .058 | 78 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 00 96-78 | H25 | 591 09 90-78 |
| 20" | .325 | .058 | 78 | 3/16 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 90-78 | H25 | 591 09 90-78 | |
| 550 XP® MARK II | 13" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 56 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-56 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-56 |
| | 16" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 66 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-66 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-66 |
| | 16" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 66 | 3/16 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 89-66 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-66 |
| | 16" | .325 | .058 | 66 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 98-66 | H25 | 591 09 90-66 |
| | 16" | .325 | .058 | 66 | 3/16 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 90-66 | H25 | 591 09 90-66 |
| | 18" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 72 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-72 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-72 |
| | 18" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 72 | 3/16 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 89-72 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-72 |
| | 18" | .325 | .058 | 72 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 98-72 | H25 | 591 09 90-72 |
| | 18" | .325 | .058 | 72 | 3/16 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 90-72 | H25 | 591 09 90-72 |
| | 20" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 80 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 19 97-80 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-80 |
| | 20" | .325 Pixel | .050 | 78 | 3/16 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 89-78 | SP33G X-Cut® | 581 64 36-78 |
| | 20" | .325 | .058 | 78 | 3/16 | Laminate | 596 00 96-78 | H25 | 591 09 90-78 |
| 20" | .325 | .058 | 78 | 3/16 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 90-78 | H25 | 591 09 90-78 | |
| 555 | 16" | 3/8 | .050 | 60 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 13-60 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-60 |
| | 16" | 3/8 | .058 | 60 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 17-60 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-60 |
| | 18" | 3/8 | .050 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 13-68 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-68 |
| | 18" | 3/8 | .058 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 17-68 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-68 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .050 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 13-72 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-72 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .058 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 17-72 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-72 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .050 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 13-84 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-84 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .058 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 17-84 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-84 |
| 562 XP® | 16" | 3/8 | .050 | 60 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-60 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-60 |
| | 16" | 3/8 | .058 | 60 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-60 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-60 |
| | 18" | 3/8 | .050 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-68 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-68 |
| | 18" | 3/8 | .058 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-68 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-68 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .050 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-72 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-72 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .058 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-72 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-72 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .050 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-84 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-84 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .058 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-84 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-84 |
| | 28" | 3/8 | .050 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-93 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-93 |
| | 28" | 3/8 | .058 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-93 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-93 |

 Bars designed for limbing, pruning; homeowner, farmer and rancher felling
 Bars designed for felling and bucking with professional saws
 Mini (Low Profile) Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain
 PIXEL Narrow Kerf, Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain
 Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain



HUSQVARNA BAR & CHAIN FIT UP CHART

The below suggested bar & chain types are based on the most common original equipment combinations.
Additional Husqvarna bars and chains available from your local dealer.

| CHAINSAW MODEL | BAR LENGTH | PITCH | GAUGE | DRIVE LINKS | FILE SIZE | BAR TYPE | BAR PART NUMBER | CHAIN MODEL | CHAIN PART NUMBER |
|----------------|------------|-------|-------|-------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 365 | 16" | 3/8 | .050 | 60 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-60 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-60 |
| | 16" | 3/8 | .058 | 60 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-60 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-60 |
| | 18" | 3/8 | .050 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-68 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-68 |
| | 18" | 3/8 | .058 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-68 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-68 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .050 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-72 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-72 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .058 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-72 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-72 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .050 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-84 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-84 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .058 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-84 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-84 |
| | 28" | 3/8 | .050 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-93 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-93 |
| 28" | 3/8 | .058 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-93 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-93 | |
| 565 | 16" | 3/8 | .050 | 60 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-60 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-60 |
| | 16" | 3/8 | .058 | 60 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-60 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-60 |
| | 18" | 3/8 | .050 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-68 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-68 |
| | 18" | 3/8 | .058 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-68 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-68 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .050 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-72 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-72 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .058 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-72 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-72 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .050 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-84 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-84 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .058 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-84 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-84 |
| | 28" | 3/8 | .050 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-93 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-93 |
| 28" | 3/8 | .058 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-93 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-93 | |
| 372 XP® | 16" | 3/8 | .050 | 60 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-60 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-60 |
| | 16" | 3/8 | .058 | 60 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-60 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-60 |
| | 18" | 3/8 | .050 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-68 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-68 |
| | 18" | 3/8 | .058 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-68 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-68 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .050 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-72 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-72 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .058 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-72 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-72 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .050 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-84 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-84 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .058 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-84 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-84 |
| | 28" | 3/8 | .050 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-93 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-93 |
| 28" | 3/8 | .058 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-93 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-93 | |
| 572 XP® | 16" | 3/8 | .050 | 60 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-60 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-60 |
| | 16" | 3/8 | .058 | 60 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-60 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-60 |
| | 18" | 3/8 | .050 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-68 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-68 |
| | 18" | 3/8 | .058 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-68 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-68 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .050 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-72 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-72 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .058 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-72 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-72 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .050 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-84 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-84 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .058 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-84 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-84 |
| | 28" | 3/8 | .050 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-93 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-93 |
| 28" | 3/8 | .058 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-93 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-93 | |
| 576 XP® | 16" | 3/8 | .050 | 60 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-60 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-60 |
| | 16" | 3/8 | .058 | 60 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-60 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-60 |
| | 18" | 3/8 | .050 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-68 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-68 |
| | 18" | 3/8 | .058 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-68 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-68 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .050 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-72 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-72 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .058 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-72 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-72 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .050 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-84 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-84 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .058 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-84 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-84 |
| | 28" | 3/8 | .050 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-93 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-93 |
| | 28" | 3/8 | .050 | 93 | Chisel | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-93 | H82 | 591 13 99-93 |
| | 28" | 3/8 | .058 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-93 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-93 |
| | 32" | 3/8 | .050 | 105 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-05 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-05 |
| | 32" | 3/8 | .050 | 105 | Chisel | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-05 | H82 | 591 13 99-05 |
| 32" | 3/8 | .058 | 105 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-05 | C85 X-Cut® | N/A | |

Bars designed for limbing, pruning; homeowner, farmer and rancher felling

Bars designed for felling and bucking with professional saws

Mini (Low Profile) Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain

PIXEL Narrow Kerf, Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain

Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain

HUSQVARNA BAR & CHAIN FIT UP CHART

The below suggested bar & chain types are based on the most common original equipment combinations.
Additional Husqvarna bars and chains available from your local dealer.

| CHAINSAW MODEL | BAR LENGTH | PITCH | GAUGE | DRIVE LINKS | FILE SIZE | BAR TYPE | BAR PART NUMBER | CHAIN MODEL | CHAIN PART NUMBER |
|----------------|------------|----------------|-------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 390 XP® | 18" | 3/8 | .050 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-68 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-68 |
| | 18" | 3/8 | .058 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-68 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-68 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .050 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-72 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-72 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .058 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-72 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-72 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .050 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-84 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-84 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .058 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-84 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-84 |
| | 28" | 3/8 | .050 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-93 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-93 |
| | 28" | 3/8 | .058 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-93 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-93 |
| | 32" | 3/8 | .050 | 105 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-05 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-05 |
| | 32" | 3/8 | .058 | 105 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-05 | C85 X-Cut® | N/A |
| 395 XP® | 18" | 3/8 | .050 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-68 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-68 |
| | 18" | 3/8 | .058 | 68 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-68 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-68 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .050 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-72 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-72 |
| | 20" | 3/8 | .058 | 72 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-72 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-72 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .050 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-84 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-84 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .058 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-84 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-84 |
| | 28" | 3/8 | .050 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-93 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-93 |
| | 28" | 3/8 | .058 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-93 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-93 |
| | 32" | 3/8 | .050 | 105 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-05 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-05 |
| | 32" | 3/8 | .058 | 105 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-05 | C85 X-Cut® | N/A |
| 3120 XP® | 24" | 3/8 | .050 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-84 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-84 |
| | 24" | 3/8 | .058 | 84 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-84 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-84 |
| | 28" | 3/8 | .050 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-93 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-93 |
| | 28" | 3/8 | .058 | 93 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-93 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-93 |
| | 32" | 3/8 | .050 | 105 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 595 97 21-05 | C83 X-Cut® | 585 55 00-05 |
| | 32" | 3/8 | .058 | 105 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-05 | C85 X-Cut® | N/A |
| | 36" | 3/8 | .058 | 115 | 7/32 | Solid, RSN | 596 00 75-15 | C85 X-Cut® | 581 62 69-15 |
| 535i XP® | 14" | 3/8 Mini Pixel | .043 | 59 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 55 36-59 | SP21G X-Cut® | 596 55 33-59 |
| 540i XP® | 14" | 3/8 Mini Pixel | .043 | 59 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 55 36-59 | SP21G X-Cut® | 596 55 33-59 |
| | 16" | 3/8 Mini Pixel | .043 | 64 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 55 36-64 | SP21G X-Cut® | 596 55 33-64 |
| T525 | 12" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 45 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 00 97-45 | S93G X-Cut® | 585 42 21-45 |
| T435 | 12" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 45 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 00 97-45 | S93G X-Cut® | 585 42 21-45 |
| | 14" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 52 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 00 97-52 | S93G X-Cut® | 585 42 21-52 |
| | 16" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 56 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 00 97-56 | S93G X-Cut® | 585 42 21-56 |
| T540 XP® | 14" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 52 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 00 97-52 | S93G X-Cut® | 585 42 21-52 |
| | 16" | 3/8 Mini | .050 | 56 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 00 97-56 | S93G X-Cut® | 585 42 21-56 |
| T535i XP® | 12" | .325Mini Pixel | .043 | 51 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 55 36-51 | SP21G X-Cut® | 596 55 33-51 |
| T540i XP® | 12" | .325Mini Pixel | .043 | 51 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 55 36-51 | SP21G X-Cut® | 596 55 33-51 |
| | 14" | .325Mini Pixel | .043 | 59 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 55 36-59 | SP21G X-Cut® | 596 55 33-59 |
| | 16" | .325Mini Pixel | .043 | 64 | 5/32 | Laminate | 596 55 36-64 | SP21G X-Cut® | 596 55 33-64 |

 Bars designed for limbing, pruning; homeowner, farmer and rancher felling
 Bars designed for felling and bucking with professional saws
 Mini (Low Profile) Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain
 PIXEL Narrow Kerf, Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain
 Low Kickback, Low Vib® Chain



FILING EQUIPMENT



A sharp chain is as important as a powerful engine. For your chainsaw to operate effectively, safely, and with precision, it's vital to maintain a sharp chain. How often it needs to be sharpened depends on how frequently you use it. A good indication of the condition of your chain is the appearance of the wood chips. A sharp chain will produce fine, even wood chips, while a dull chain generates sawdust. You'll need a round file, a flat file and a filing gauge to file a chain. We also recommend that you use a stump vise to hold the bar, leaving both hands free for filing.

INTENSIVE ROUND CUT FILES



Designed for optimal cutting performance and longer lifetime.

| Item | Part Number |
|-----------------|--------------|
| 4.0mm - 2 pack | 588 24 59-01 |
| 4.8mm - 2 pack | 588 24 63-01 |
| 5.5mm - 2 pack | 588 24 61-01 |
| 5.5mm - 2 pack | 588 24 62-01 |
| 4.0mm - 12 pack | 597 35 53-02 |
| 4.8mm - 12 pack | 597 35 63-02 |
| 5.5mm - 12 pack | 597 35 64-02 |

FLAT FILES



Quality files which give you the right geometry of the cutter.

| Item | Part Number |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Flat files 6" - 12 pack | 596 28 45-61 |

FILE HANDLE



Patented file locking system. Fits all our files. 25° and 30° guides ensure correct file angling.

| Item | Part Number |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| File handle - Round files Ø 4.5-5.5mm | 596 28 46-01 |

STUMP VISE



To fasten the chainsaw in a secure position when filing. Made of forged steel.

| Item | Part Number |
|------------|--------------|
| Stump vise | 596 28 60-01 |



FILE GAUGES

Specifically designed file gauges that give the correct filing angles. Use together with our round files.



| Item | Part Number |
|---------------------|--------------|
| .325" H25 | 596 28 49-01 |
| .404" H64(S) | 596 28 50-01 |
| 3/8" mini H36 | 596 28 48-01 |
| 3/8" mini pixel H38 | 596 28 47-01 |

COMBINATION GAUGES

Our combination gauges are specifically designed with a file gauge and depth gauge setter together in one tool. Use together with our round and flat files for a correct filing angle.



| Item | Part Number |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| H30 .325" 1.3mm Pixel | 596 28 57-01 |
| .325" X-CUT® SP33G | 596 63 84-01 |
| .325" Mini X-CUT® SP21G | 596 28 55-01 |
| H25 .325" 1.5mm | 596 28 60-01 |
| H42 3/8" 1.5mm Full chisel | 596 28 55-01 |
| 3/8" X-CUT® C83/C85 | 586 93 86-02 |
| H51/54/58 3/8" 1.5mm | 596 28 54-01 |

FILE KITS



Complete filing kit with a file handle, combination gauge or a file gauge and depth gauge, two round files and one flat file.

| Item | Part Number |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| .325" | 505 69 81-94 |
| .325" Pixel X-CUT® SP33G | 586 93 34-03 |
| 3/8" X-CUT® C83/C85 | 586 93 85-02 |
| 3/8" | 531 30 00-80 |
| 3/8" X-CUT® S93G | 596 63 89-01 |

DEPTH GAUGES



Specifically designed file gauges that give the correct filing angles. Use together with our flat files.

| Item | Part Number |
|-----------|--------------|
| 3/8" | 596 28 51-04 |
| 3/8" mini | 596 28 51-02 |
| .325" | 596 28 51-01 |
| .404" | 596 28 51-03 |



FILING THE CUTTING TEETH

File using light and even pressure, with gentle pushing strokes, parallel to the gauge. Try to get the same length of all cutters.



FILING THE DEPTH GAUGE

File all the way down to the gauge. If you file the depth gauge without a tool, you risk filing them too far down and the chain will produce chips which are too thick.

FORESTRY & ARBORIST TOOLS



TOOL BELT FLEXI – COMPLETE KIT



A flexible and ergonomic tool belt with excellent weight distribution and adjustable, one-hand-release belt buckle specially developed for forestry work. Intuitive and easy to personalize with easily attached holders, pockets and harness. Included in kit: tool belt, harness, wedge pocket, hook universal, universal bag for first aid kit, holder files/combi tool.

Part Number 593 83 72-13

EVERY TOOL HAS A JOB TO DO AND THESE WILL DO IT WELL.

Being the world's leading supplier of outdoor power products does not mean we forget about the smaller tools and accessories needed to complete the job. Every tool in our portfolio of axes, knives, lifting hooks, breaking bars and other things has been carefully selected to ensure that you have everything you need to do your work well. Our bags are made of sustainable materials to keep your equipment protected and make it easier to carry.

TOOL BELT ACCESSORIES



7

1. COMBI HOLSTER

Combi holster for lifting tong or lifting hook plus eyelets for measuring tape.

Part Number 593 83 83-11



8

2. COMBI HOLSTER WITH WEDGE POCKET

Combi holster for lifting tong or lifting hook plus a pocket for wedges.

Part Number 593 83 83-02



9

3. WEDGE POCKET

Pocket for multiple wedges, with individual sections keeping wedges in place.

Part Number 593 83 88-02



10

4. UNIVERSAL BAG

Universal bag for first aid kit, GPS tracker, power bar and other smaller items.

Part Number 593 83 92-02



11

5. TAPE MEASURE HOLDER

Holder to keep measuring tape in place.

Part Number 593 83 91-02



12

6. FILE AND COMBI-TOOL HOLDER

Holder for one round and one flat file, plus combi-tool. The holder effectively prevents broken or lost tools.

Part Number 593 83 94-02



13

7. SPRAY CAN HOLDER

Holster for a spray can that makes sure it is securely kept in its place.

Part Number 593 83 95-02



14

8. CARRIER HOOK

A multi-purpose hook for carrying various tools, water cans or other equipment.

Part Number 593 83 96-02

9. TOOL HOLDER

Multi-purpose holder for carrying tools such as an axe, impact bar, etc.

Part Number 593 83 97-02

10. HOLSTER

Holster for foot breaking bar and impact bar.

Part Number 505 69 32-93



13

11. CALIPER HOLSTER

With table of cylinder volumes, centimeter gradations on 2 sides.

Part Number 505 69 32-14

12. CRAYON HOLDER WITH REEL

Holder with spring-loaded metal reel for 12 mm crayons.

Part Number 593 83 98-02

13. ACCESSORY BAG

Extra bag, suitable for your fire extinguisher, water bottle, extra clothing and more.

Part Number 596 25 29-02

14. GRAPHITE CRAYONS

Weather resistant graphite crayons for marking on dry and wet wood. Hexagonal, diameter 12 x 120 mm, 12 pcs/package.

Part Number 593 97 55-02



BREAKING BAR WITH CANT HOOK



Fully forged with plastic handle, repeat heel and turning hook.

| Item | Part Number |
|-------|--------------|
| 31.5" | 596 28 43-01 |

LIFTING TONGS



Features sharp hooks with ground edges. Special hardened steel with a treated surface makes tongs durable and less sensitive to rust.

| Item | Part Number |
|------|--------------|
| 8" | 574 38 75-02 |
| 12" | 574 38 76-02 |

LIFTING HOOK



Features an extended hook for longer, wider opening to give a better grip when working. Special hardened steel with treated surface makes the hook robust and less sensitive to rust.

| Item | Part Number |
|--------------|--------------|
| Lifting Hook | 596 27 04-01 |

FELLING WEDGES



Made of high impact ABS plastic. Helps the tree fall in the right direction.

| Item | Part Number |
|------|--------------|
| 5.5" | 589 38 80-01 |
| 8" | 589 38 80-02 |
| 10" | 589 38 80-03 |
| 12" | 608 20 10-02 |

CHAINSAW HOOK



For easy connection of a chainsaw to a harness. Robust connection. Optimized for T525 / T540 XP® / T535i XP®.

| Item | Part Number |
|---------------|--------------|
| Chainsaw Hook | 596 28 28-01 |

CHAINSAW EYELET



For arborists who use a standard chainsaw. Offers a safe way to connect the chainsaw to the chainsaw strap. Has an overload release.

| Item | Part Number |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Chainsaw Eyelet | 596 27 17-01 |

THROW WEIGHTS


Used to set throw line in canopy. Abrasive resistant, durable, highly visible.

| Item | Part Number |
|--------------------|--------------|
| 8 oz Throw Weight | 596 93 58-04 |
| 10 oz Throw Weight | 596 93 58-03 |
| 12 oz Throw Weight | 596 93 58-02 |
| 14 oz Throw Weight | 596 93 58-01 |

THROW LINE


Used to pull climbing ropes into canopy. High strength, low stretch, knot friendly. Use with Throw Line Cube for storage.

| Item | Part Number |
|----------------|--------------|
| 180' Throwline | 596 93 59-01 |
| Throwline Cube | 596 93 60-01 |

2-in-1 SAFETY LANYARD & PRUSIK


Used for safety while positioning and climbing. Eye and eye Prusik perfect for friction hitch cord.

| Item | Part Number |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| 2-in-1 Safety Lanyard | 596 93 64-01 |
| Eye & Eye Prusik | 596 93 65-01 |

CARABINERS


Rope and hardware connectors. Available in Oval, D-Shape and Pear Shape.

| Item | Part Number |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Oval Carabiner | 596 93 62-01 |
| D-Shape Carabiner | 596 93 62-02 |
| Pear Shape Carabiner | 596 93 62-03 |

CLIMBING ROPE


For climbing or light rigging. Easy grip, absorbs energy, excellent knotability. Use with rope bag for storage.

| Item | Part Number |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Kalix 16 strand rope 120' | 529 44 55-01 |
| Kalix 16 strand rope 150' | 529 44 55-02 |
| Kalix 16 strand rope 200' | 529 44 55-03 |
| Kalix 24 strand rope 120' | 529 33 33-01 |
| Kalix 24 strand rope 150' | 529 33 33-02 |
| Kalix 24 strand rope 200' | 529 33 33-03 |
| Rope Storage Bag | 596 93 63-01 |

CHAINSAW STRAP


To be used together with a chainsaw hook for connecting the chainsaw to a belt. Elastic design. Measures 20" (0.5 m) when relaxed and 49" (1.25 m) fully stretched out.

| Item | Part Number |
|----------------|--------------|
| Chainsaw Strap | 596 27 16-01 |



CARRY BAGS

Great equipment deserves equally great storage. Featuring attractive designs, premium construction and durable, high-quality materials, Husqvarna bags are made to compliment your outdoor work and lifestyle.

DUFFEL BAG



Moisture-repellent and easily cleaned material, smart inside pockets and soft top handles. Removable shoulder straps and organizing bags included.

| Item | Part Number |
|------|--------------|
| 70 L | 593 25 83-02 |

TOOL BAG



This versatile bag is great for all kinds of tools – for arborists, forestry workers and homeowners – able to efficiently hold and organize many tools.

| Item | Part Number |
|----------|--------------|
| Tool Bag | 598 59 42-01 |

CHAINSAW BAG



Especially made for your chainsaw. Extra pockets for the chainsaw files and a Velcro fastening pocket placed on the outside. Fits up to 550 XP® with 20" bar.

| Item | Part Number |
|--------------|--------------|
| Chainsaw Bag | 597 41 83-02 |

BACKPACK



Durable backpack for all weather. Easily cleaned material that keeps the inside dry. Roll-up seal and smart compartments for your laptop, thermos and water bottle.

| Item | Part Number |
|------|--------------|
| 30 L | 593 25 82-02 |

TROLLEY BAG



Robust trolley bag with easy access u-shaped zipper and silent rubber wheels. Moulded bottom and side make the bag stand upright without support. Two organizing bags included.

| Item | Part Number |
|------|--------------|
| 90 L | 593 25 81-02 |

POWERBOX



Fits model 130 and up to the 450, as well as the 572 XP® up to a 20" bar.

| Item | Part Number |
|----------|--------------|
| Powerbox | 100 00 01-07 |



HAND TOOLS

NEW



Sunshine, fresh air, and a job well done. Enjoy every moment in the outdoors with high-quality, professional-grade Husqvarna hand tools. From maintaining a patio garden to withstanding the all-day demands of commercial landscaping, Husqvarna has the tools for any project.



HAND PRUNER – CLASSIC

A timeless design crafted of durable materials, the Classic Pruner will shape your garden season after season. Work for hours in comfort with its ergonomic design.

Part Number: 599 63 30-01



LOPPER

Large cut capacity to conquer challenging, hard to reach branches. Durable high carbon steel blades produce a precision cut with minimal effort. Blades can be re-sharpened or replaced for extended tool life. Strong, lightweight aluminum handles allow easy maneuvering for homeowners and professionals alike. Shock absorbing bumper and anti-slip grips provide added safety and comfort.

Part Number: 599 63 33-01 (26")
599 63 33-02 (32")





HAND PRUNER – FUNCTIONAL

For professional performance in any garden, the Functional Pruner offers a lightweight, ergonomic and versatile design. Get a lifetime of use with replaceable high carbon steel blades.

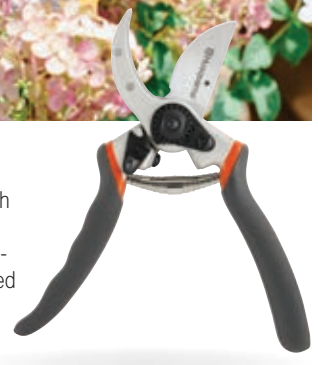
Part Number: 599 63 31-01



HAND PRUNER – TECHNICAL

The Technical Pruner is crafted with high carbon alloy steel blades and drop-forged aluminum handles for top-of-the-line durability without extra weight. Loved by professional landscapers for its extra-large cut capacity that handles bigger jobs with ease.

Part Number: 599 63 32-01



HEDGE SHEARS – COARSE

Trim large areas quickly and easily with the Coarse Hedge Shears. These professional-grade shears have a long reach, drop-forged high carbon steel blades, lightweight aluminum handles, and anti-slip grips to handle the biggest jobs.

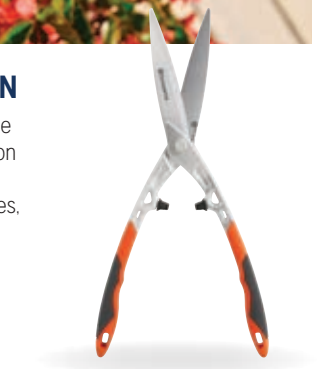
Part Number: 599 63 35-01



HEDGE SHEARS – PRECISION

Trim perfectly manicured shrubs with the Precision Hedge Shears. The high carbon steel blades give a precise cut, plus lightweight drop-forged aluminum handles, shock-absorbing bumpers, and anti-slip grips for all-day comfort.

Part Number: 599 63 34-01





AXES & OTHER FORESTRY TOOLS

Husqvarna's reinforced composite shaft axes feature high-quality, non-stick steel heads. The blade and head geometry is adapted to suit a range of applications, ensuring optimal cutting and splitting performance.

All Husqvarna wooden axes are built with hand-forged, high-quality, precision-ground Swedish steel and premium hickory shafts. In addition, each axe comes with a grain-leather sheath for protection.

UNIVERSAL AXE A1400 & A2400



Universal axe ideal for splitting resinous wood.

| Length | Weight | Part Number |
|---------------|---------|--------------|
| A1400 – 23.6" | 3.1 lbs | 596 28 21-01 |
| A2400 – 27.6" | 5.3 lbs | 596 28 23-01 |

SPLITTING AXE S1600 & S2800



Splitting axe for splitting logs and chunks of wood.

| Length | Weight | Part Number |
|---------------|---------|--------------|
| S1600 – 23.6" | 3.5 lbs | 596 28 24-01 |
| S2800 – 27.6" | 6.2 lbs | 596 28 26-01 |

HOKKAROONS



Short-handed sapphire for moving logs. Polished metal head with sharply curved tip. Part of the wooden handle is painted in orange for improved visibility.

| Length | Weight | Part Number |
|--------|---------|--------------|
| 15.0" | 1.9 lbs | 596 29 25-01 |
| 31.5" | 2.5 lbs | 596 29 25-02 |

UNIVERSAL HATCHET H900



Small hatchet for outdoor, trekking and garden activities.

| Length | Weight | Part Number |
|--------|---------|--------------|
| 13.4" | 2.0 lbs | 596 28 20-01 |

PRUNING SAWS



| Item | Part Number |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Fixed straight blade | 596 28 36-01 |



| Item | Part Number |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Fixed curved blade | 596 28 37-01 |



| Item | Part Number |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Folding straight blade | 596 28 29-01 |

LOG TOTE BAG



Heavy-duty, water-resistant materials. High-density stitching ensures lasting durability, with padded handles. Folds for compact storage. Hold the equivalent of two bundles of wood.

| Item | Part Number |
|--------------|--------------|
| Log tote bag | 595 31 70-01 |



HATCHET AXE



A hatchet for firewood and garden work.

| Length | Weight | Part Number |
|--------|---------|--------------|
| 13" | 1.5 lbs | 596 27 09-01 |

TRADITIONAL MULTI-PURPOSE AXE



Suitable for small-scale tree felling, limbing logs, branch trimming and clearing bushes. The long handle gives power to the cut.

| Length | Weight | Part Number |
|--------|--------|--------------|
| 26" | 3 lbs | 596 27 13-01 |

WOODEN CAMPING AXE



A smaller axe ideal for outdoor life in forests and open land, suitable for most tasks like chopping wood for the campfire. The size is perfect for packing in your backpack.

| Length | Weight | Part Number |
|--------|---------|--------------|
| 15" | 1.8 lbs | 596 27 08-01 |

WOODEN CARPENTER'S AXE



Best suited for carpentry and other woodworking. Recess in the head so that the hand gets as close as possible to the cutting edge for maximum control.

| Length | Weight | Part Number |
|--------|---------|--------------|
| 19" | 2.8 lbs | 596 27 12-01 |

WOODEN SMALL SPLITTING AXE



Best suited for basic splitting of lighter firewood. The head is designed to go easily into the wood, and its small size makes it possible to use with one-hand grip.

| Length | Weight | Part Number |
|--------|---------|--------------|
| 19" | 2.8 lbs | 596 27 10-01 |

WOODEN LARGE SPLITTING AXE



Best suited for splitting thicker wood and firewood. The long handle creates extra power and has space for two-hand grip.

| Length | Weight | Part Number |
|--------|--------|--------------|
| 30" | 5 lbs | 596 27 11-01 |

SPLITTING MAUL



The most powerful and heaviest axe made for splitting logs and large chunks of wood. It has a hardened striking face in the neck and can therefore be used as a sledge or in combination with a splitting wedge.

| Length | Weight | Part Number |
|--------|---------|--------------|
| 32" | 6.5 lbs | 596 27 15-01 |

WOODEN CLEARING AXE



With hickory shaft and a double-edged blade that is reversible and replaceable.

| Length | Weight | Part Number |
|--------|---------|--------------|
| 26" | 2.2 lbs | 596 28 04-01 |

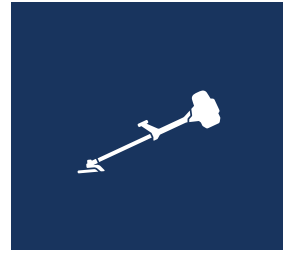


FOR HARD WORK AND CLEAR GROUNDS

Brushcutting and grass trimming can be tough, lengthy jobs that demand endurance from both machine and operator. This is why our brushcutters, string trimmers and clearing saws combine power and extreme durability with low weight. They are designed to be easy to handle and to deliver results you can be proud of. To ensure work is handled in the most comfortable way, Husqvarna offers harnesses designed to distribute the load optimally between shoulders, chest and back, for maximum comfort on long shifts.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



RAW POWER

The X-Torq® technology reduces harmful exhaust emissions and increases fuel efficiency, making work more comfortable and more economical.*



TROUBLE-FREE STARTING

SmartStart® – the engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts with minimum effort, getting you working much quicker.



ROBUST DESIGN

Our professional range of string trimmers, brushcutters and forestry clearing saws are powerful, industrious machines, designed for many years of demanding operation.



LONG OPERATING

Low Vib® – engines are equipped with very effective anti-vibration dampeners that absorb vibrations, sparing your arms and hands to let you work more comfortably during long shifts.



BALANCED DESIGN

The handles are designed to be adjustable and reduce vibration. High handle bars also make working on slopes more efficient.



* Compared with equivalent models without this feature.



HIGH-END RESULTS, WHATEVER YOUR NEEDS



Up to 5 Year Limited Warranty on Handhelds

Consumers who purchase select gas-powered Husqvarna handheld products can receive a limited product warranty up to 5 years when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at Husqvarna.com.

OPTIMIZED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS

Grass trimming or brushcutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimized for your specific machine. For further guidance, see pages 114-117 or consult your nearest Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at www.husqvarna.com.



STRING TRIMMERS FOR A GREAT FINISHING TOUCH

Husqvarna's powerful and reliable string trimmers are the perfect choice when it comes to giving lawn edges a great finishing touch, as well as trimming grass at those hard-to-reach spots. Each model is easy to handle and designed to get the job done as effortlessly and swiftly as possible.



BRUSHCUTTERS TOUGHER CLEARING WITH EASE

Powerful and impressively lightweight, extremely durable, yet easy and comfortable to use— that's Husqvarna brushcutters in a nutshell. Each machine is designed for long, demanding shifts of clearing high and thick grass.



FORESTRY CLEARING SAWS REALLY HARD-WORKING COMPANIONS

Our brushcutters can fulfill the job with accuracy in really challenging conditions. Simply fitting saw blades onto our higher capacity brushcutters allows small trees and brush to be cleared.



! STARTING AS EASY AS IT GETS

The Husqvarna 500 series of string trimmers and brushcutters are equipped with intuitive controls for purge and choke. Smart Start® minimizes the effort to pull the starter cord, and the stop switch automatically returns to the "ON" position. This makes startups fast and simple.










HIGH HANDLEBAR

High handlebar gives increased leg room when working on slopes, which makes operation more efficient.



PRODUCT USE GUIDE







Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

| TYPE OF USE | MODEL | POWER SOURCE | DISPLACEMENT / VOLTAGE | WEIGHT | HANDLE TYPE |
|--|---------------------|---|------------------------|----------|-------------|
|  LIGHT DUTY | 122C | Gas | 217 cc | 9.7 lbs | Loop |
|  MEDIUM DUTY | 128LD | Gas | 28 cc | 11.1 lbs | Loop |
| | 128CD | Gas | 28 cc | 11.1 lbs | Loop |
| | 129C | Gas | 27.6 cc | 9.9 lbs | Loop |
| | 129L | Gas | 276 cc | 10.5 lbs | Loop |
| | 129R [†] | Gas | 276 cc | 11.9 lbs | Bullhorn |
| | 220iL |  | 40V Li-ion | 7.2 lbs* | Loop |
|  HEAVY DUTY | 324L | Gas | 25 cc | 11.2 lbs | Loop |
| | 329L | Gas | 276 cc | 11 lbs | Loop |
|  PROFESSIONAL | 520iLX |  | 40V Li-ion | 6.6 lbs* | Loop |
| | 522L | Gas | 25.4 cc | 9.3 lbs | Loop |
| | 525L | Gas | 25.4 cc | 9.7 lbs | Loop |
| | 525LS [†] | Gas | 25.4 cc | 10.1 lbs | Loop |
| | 525LST | Gas | 25.4 cc | 10.4 lbs | Loop |
| | 336FR | Gas | 34.6 cc | 15.4 lbs | Bullhorn |
| | 430LS | Gas | 29.5 cc | 11.2 lbs | Loop |
| | 535iFR |  | 40V Li-ion | 9.9 lbs | Bullhorn |
| | 535LS | Gas | 34.6 cc | 13 lbs | Loop |
| | 535LST | Gas | 34.6 cc | 13 lbs | Loop |
| | 525RX | Gas | 25.4 cc | 10.8 lbs | Bullhorn |
| | 545FR | Gas | 45.7 cc | 19.2 lbs | Bullhorn |
| | 555FX | Gas | 53.3 cc | 19.6 lbs | Bullhorn |
| | 525ECS [†] | Gas | 25.4 cc | 13.9 lbs | Loop |
| | 525ES [†] | Gas | 25.4 cc | 14.3 lbs | Loop |

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

*Excludes battery **Requires saw blade †U.S. product only ● Optimized solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)



| | | TRIMMING AND BRUSHCUTTING | | | | | PAGE |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|------|
| |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| | GRASS BLADE (SUPPLIED) | GRASS | LIGHT VEGETATION | MEDIUM VEGETATION | HEAVY VEGETATION | BRUSHWOOD / SMALL TREES | |
| | | ● | ○ | | | | 87 |
| | | ● | ● | | | | 88 |
| | | ● | ● | | | | 88 |
| | | ● | ● | | | | 89 |
| | | ● | ● | | | | 89 |
| | ● | ● | ● | | | | 89 |
| | | ● | ● | ○ | | | 88 |
| | | ● | ● | ○ | | | 90 |
| | | ● | ● | ○ | | | 91 |
| | | ● | ● | ● | ○ | | 92 |
| | | ● | ● | ● | ○ | | 92 |
| | | ● | ● | ● | ○ | | 93 |
| | | ● | ● | ● | ○ | | 93 |
| | | ● | ● | ● | ○ | | 93 |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | 94 |
| | | ● | ● | ● | ○ | | 94 |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | 94 |
| | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | 95 |
| | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | 95 |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | 96 |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | 96 |
| | | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | 96 |
| | | ● | ● | ● | | | 97 |
| | | ● | ● | ● | | | 97 |



VERSATILITY TO FIT YOUR NEEDS





LIGHT DUTY



Lightweight and easy-to-use trimmers for basic trimming around the yard by homeowners. Packed with user-friendly features and comfortable controls, Husqvarna's light-duty string trimmers are designed to simplify your lawn maintenance work.

Ideal for applications including:

- Residential yard maintenance
- Trimming lawn edges and around obstacles
- Cutting back overgrown areas

122C



Lightweight, easy-to-start curved shaft string trimmer ideal for homeowners. Features Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

- Low noise
- Auto return stop switch
- SmartStart®
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 217 cc | 0.8 hp | 5.0 / 3.6 m/s ² | 9.7 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 122C | | 966 71 27-01 | |

H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 255.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Protect what's important.
Husqvarna Classic Gloves. Page 257.



See pages 114-117 for cutting equipment options.



MEDIUM DUTY



String trimmers designed for more demanding use by homeowners and landowners. Whether you have a large or small backyard, you can count on Husqvarna's medium-duty trimmers to be powerful performers for a variety of trimming applications.

Ideal for applications including:

- Residential yard maintenance
- Maintaining bigger properties
- Trimming lawn edges and around obstacles
- Cutting back overgrown areas
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery models)

*Based on dual-direction cutting 2x more area than traditional, one-direction string trimmers. Functionality offered exclusively by Husqvarna. Class defined as kits (tool + battery) sold with greater than 100 Watt Hours. Based on total weight of tool & battery, sold together as a kit.

220iL – KIT

NEW



BEST-PERFORMING AND LIGHTEST IN ITS CLASS*



Light, perfectly balanced trimmer with long-lasting power. Features easy-to-use interface and DualDirection™ trimmer head for superior safety and control.

- Perfect balance
- DualDirection™ rotating head
- Push-button boost mode
- Kit includes BLi22 and QC250

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 4.0 / 4.0 m/s ² | 7.2 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 220iL – Kit | | 970 48 01-01 | |
| 220iL Unit only | | 970 48 01-02 | |

| WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE | GRASS |
|----------------------------|-------|
| | |
| BLi22 | 1 h |

128LD



Lightweight, multi-purpose string trimmer, perfect for homeowners. Features straight shaft and Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

- SmartStart®
- Straight shaft
- Auto return stop switch
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 28 cc | 1.0 hp | 9.2 / 5.4 m/s ² | 11.1 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 128LD | | 952 71 19-53 | |

128CD

only



Lightweight, multi-purpose string trimmer, perfect for homeowners. Features curved shaft and Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

- SmartStart®
- Curved shaft
- Auto return stop switch
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 28 cc | 1.0 hp | 9.2 / 5.4 m/s ² | 11.1 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 128CD | | 952 71 19-52 | |



129C



Robust, easy-to-start curved shaft string trimmer ideal for homeowners. Features Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

- SmartStart®
- Curved shaft
- Auto return stop switch
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 276 cc | 1.1 hp | 3.6 / 3.7 m/s ² | 9.9 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 129C | | 967 68 04-01 | |

129L



Robust string trimmer ideal for homeowners. Features grass bevel gear and Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

- SmartStart®
- Curved shaft
- Auto return stop switch
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 276 cc | 1.1 hp | 9.9 / 8.9 m/s ² | 10.5 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 129L | | 967 68 07-01 | |

129R

only



Robust brushcutter ideal for homeowners tackling overgrown areas. Features grass blade and double harness.

- SmartStart®
- Straight shaft
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch
- Double harness
- Grass Blade

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 276 cc | 1.1 hp | 4.2 / 4.2 m/s ² | 11.9 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 129R | | 967 19 33-02 | |

! See pages 114-117 for cutting equipment options.

OPTIMIZED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS

Grass trimming or brushcutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimized for your specific machine. For further guidance, see pages 114-117 or consult your nearest Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at www.husqvarna.com.



H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 255.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 247.





HEAVY DUTY



324L



Powerful string trimmer ideal for demanding work. Features 4-stroke engine and Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

- X-Torq®
- T35 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------|
| 25 cc | 11 hp | 91 / 8.2 m/s ² | 11.2 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 324L | | 967 05 58-01 | |

Gas and battery trimmers intended for light to medium-duty use by professional landscapers or property owners. Built for rugged operation, each Husqvarna heavy-duty string trimmer delivers superior power and performance. Comes with a Husqvarna T35 Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Landscape maintenance**
- **Sidewalks and paved areas**
- **Parks and public spaces**
- **Cutting back overgrown areas**
- **Noise-sensitive areas (battery)**



329L



Powerful string trimmer ideal for demanding work. Equipped with a flex drive shaft and Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

- X-Torq®
- T35 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------|
| 276 cc | 1.1 hp | 4.2 / 6.1 m/s ² | 11 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 329L | | 970 45 20-01 | |

! See pages 114-117 for cutting equipment options.

OPTIMIZED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS

Grass trimming or brushcutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimized for your specific machine. For further guidance, see pages 114-117 or consult your nearest Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at www.husqvarna.com.



H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 255.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 247.





PROFESSIONAL



Gas and battery trimmers intended for heavy-duty use by professional landscapers. Built for rugged operation, each professional Husqvarna string trimmer delivers maximum levels of power and performance. Select models compatible with saw blades for brush and forest clearing work.

Ideal for applications including:

- Landscape maintenance
- Sidewalks and paved areas
- Parks and public spaces
- Cutting back overgrown areas
- Forest and brush clearing

520iLX



High-performance battery string trimmer for professionals. Features loop handle and 2-way rotation trimmer head.

- Brushless motor
- 2-way head rotation
- Blade capable
- Keypad with savE™
- T25B Tap 'n Go™ head
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 1.2 / 0.7 m/s ² | 6.6 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 520iLX Unit only | | 967 9161-12 | |

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

LIGHT

TOUGH

| | | | |
|--|----------------|------------|------------|
| | BLi100 | 40 min | 20 min |
| | BLi200 | 1 h 20 min | 40 min |
| | BLi300 | 2 h 30 min | 1 h 15 min |
| | BLi950X | 8 h 15 min | 4 h 15 min |

522L



High-performance string trimmer for professionals. Features solid drive shaft and tool-less air filter access.

- X-Torq®
- T35 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 25.4 cc | 1.2 hp | 5.4 / 4.0 m/s ² | 9.3 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 522L | | 967 34 36-01 | |



525L



Powerful string trimmer for professionals, with X-torq® engine, robust construction and easy maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Auto return stop switch
- T35 head
- Heavy-duty bevel gear
- Ergonomic handle

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------|
| 25.4 cc | 1.2 hp | 3.0 / 2.8 m/s ² | 97 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 525L | | 966 78 17-01 | |

525LS

only



Powerful string trimmer for professionals, with X-torq® engine, robust construction and easy maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Auto return stop switch
- T35X head
- Heavy-duty bevel gear
- Ergonomic handle

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 25.4 cc | 1.3 hp | 3.0 / 2.8 m/s ² | 101 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 525LS | | 967 67 06-01 | |

525LST



Powerful string trimmer for professionals, with X-torq® engine, robust construction and easy maintenance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Auto return stop switch
- T35X head
- Heavy-duty bevel gear
- Ergonomic handle

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 25.4 cc | 1.3 hp | 3.0 / 2.8 m/s ² | 104 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 525LST | | 967 67 07-01 | |

See pages 114-117 for cutting equipment options.

OPTIMIZED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS

Grass trimming or brushcutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimized for your specific machine. For further guidance, see pages 114-117 or consult your nearest Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at www.husqvarna.com.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. And, lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 255.





PROFESSIONAL



Gas and battery trimmers intended for heavy-duty use by professional landscapers. Built for rugged operation, each professional Husqvarna string trimmer delivers maximum levels of power and performance. Select models compatible with saw blades for brush and forest clearing work.

Ideal for applications including:

- Landscape maintenance
- Sidewalks and paved areas
- Parks and public spaces
- Cutting back overgrown areas
- Forest and brush clearing

336FR



Brushcutter for professional and landowner use. Includes trimmer head, grass blade and saw blade for maximum flexibility.

- X-Torq®
- T35 M12 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch
- Balance 35 harness
- Ergonomic handle
- Include blade

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------|
| 34.6 cc | 1.9 hp | 37 / 2.7 m/s ² | 15.4 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 336FR | | 966 60 47-02 | |

430LS



Powerful string trimmer for professionals. Features heavy-duty bevel gear and Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

- X-Torq®
- T35 M12 Tap 'n Go™ head
- SmartStart®
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 29.5 cc | 1.3 hp | 2.6 / 1.7 m/s ² | 11.2 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 430LS | | 966 48 25-01 | |

535iFR

NEW

Li-ion 40V



Robust and versatile, high-performance, battery-powered brushcutter designed for frequent use on grass, brush and light forestry clearing.

- X-Torq®
- T35 M12 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch
- Balance 55 harness
- Ergonomic handle

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 1.7 / 1.4 m/s ² | 9.9 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 535iFR Unit only | | 967 85 05-02 | |



535LS

NEW



Powerful string trimmer for maximum professional performance. Features X-Torq® engine and Low Vib® anti-vibration.

- X-Torq®
- Multi-use
- 20" cutting swath
- Auto return stop switch
- Low Vib®

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------|
| 34.6 cc | 2.2 hp | 4.7 / 6.6 m/s ² | 13 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 535LS | | 967 90 82-01 | |

535LST



Powerful string trimmer for maximum professional performance. Features high-torque gear box and Low Vib® anti-vibration.

- X-Torq®
- Multi-use
- 20" cutting swath
- Auto return stop switch
- High torque gear box

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------|
| 34.6 cc | 2.2 hp | 4.7 / 6.6 m/s ² | 13 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 535LST | | 967 89 40-01 | |

! See pages 114-117 for cutting equipment options.

OPTIMIZED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS

Grass trimming or brushcutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimized for your specific machine. For further guidance, see pages 114-117 or consult your nearest Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at www.husqvarna.com.



H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 255.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 247.





PROFESSIONAL



Gas and battery trimmers intended for heavy-duty use by professional landscapers. Built for rugged operation, each professional Husqvarna string trimmer delivers maximum levels of power and performance. Select models compatible with saw blades for brush and forest clearing work.

Ideal for applications including:

- Landscape maintenance
- Sidewalks and paved areas
- Parks and public spaces
- Cutting back overgrown areas
- Forest and brush clearing

525RX



Lightweight bullhorn brushcutter, designed for intensive professional use in lighter applications.

- X-Torq®
- Combi guard
- Auto return stop switch
- Single harness
- Ergonomic handle

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------|
| 25.4 cc | 1.3 hp | 21 / 2.3 m/s ² | 10.8 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 525RX | | 967 17 57-01 | |

545FR



Powerful brushcutter for maximum professional performance. Features trimmer head, grass blade, and saw blade.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- SmartStart®
- Balance X Harness
- Multi-use

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 457 cc | 2.8 hp | 3.6 / 3.8 m/s ² | 19.2 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 545FR | | 967 63 79-02 | |

555FX



Powerful brushcutter for maximum professional performance. Features trimmer head, grass blade, and saw blade.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- SmartStart®
- Balance XT Harness
- Multi-use

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------|
| 53.3 cc | 3.8 hp | 21 / 2.3 m/s ² | 19.6 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 555FX | | 966 62 91-02 | |



525ECS

USA only



Powerful curved edger for professionals. Features Low Vib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 25.4 cc | 1.3 hp | 4.2 / 9.1 m/s ² | 13.9 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 525ECS | | 967 17 60-01 | |

525ES

USA only



Powerful straight edger for professionals. Features Low Vib® anti-vibration and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Auto return stop switch
- Ergonomic handle

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 25.4 cc | 1.3 hp | 4.2 / 9.1 m/s ² | 14.3 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 525ES | | 967 17 59-01 | |

! See pages 114-117 for cutting equipment options.

OPTIMIZED CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR OPTIMAL RESULTS

Grass trimming or brushcutting becomes so much more rewarding when you fit the proper cutting equipment to your Husqvarna product. Husqvarna offers a wide range of proven trimmer lines, grass blades and grass knives with original equipment quality, optimized for your specific machine. For further guidance, see pages 114-117 or consult your nearest Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Find out more at www.husqvarna.com.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Functional Impact Brushcutter Pant.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 247.





HARNESSES



Ergonomically designed harnesses for optimized load distribution. Our harnesses effectively distribute the weight of the machine, for the best possible balance. This makes the machine feel lighter, easier to maneuver and less strenuous to operate.

Ideal for applications including:

- **Brushcutters**
- **Pole products**
- **Battery products**

STANDARD



Adjustable, padded shoulder straps. Simple and effective quick-release on chest. Firm hip support.

Part Number

596 29 68-01

BALANCE 35



Ergonomically designed harness that distributes the load optimally between your shoulders, chest and back. Designed for use with smaller brushcutters.

Part Number

596 29 69-01

+ SMART ERGONOMIC SOLUTIONS (BALANCE XT™)



Flexible shoulder section and individual height adjustment.



Weight distribution from shoulders to hips.



Unisex setting for over and under the chest.



Shock-absorbing, traveling hip pad.



BALANCE 55



Ergonomically designed harness that distributes the load optimally between your shoulders, chest and back. Designed for use with smaller brushcutters.

Part Number
596 29 70-01

BALANCE X™



Advanced harness with outstanding weight distribution between the shoulders, chest and back. Features floating hip pad with quick-release. Designed for use with larger brushcutters.

Part Number
596 29 61-01

BALANCE XT™



Our most advanced harness with unique features including male and female setting and pivoting shoulder section. Weight is evenly distributed across the upper body for maximum comfort and efficiency.

Part Number
596 29 63-01

BALANCE FLEX



Designed for use with pole products. The harness provides even load distribution over the shoulders. The machine support strap is spring assisted allowing floating load support and can be locked to a set length.

Part Number
596 28 00-01

| | STANDARD | BALANCE 35 | BALANCE 55 | BALANCE X™ | BALANCE XT™ | BALANCE FLEX |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|
| Wide, ventilated back plate | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Quick set adjustment points | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Padded, ergonomics straps | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Shock-absorbing hip pad | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| Flexible hip pad suspension | | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| Wide, supporting hip belt | | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| Quick-release on hip pad | | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| Grass and forest mode | | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| Height adjustable back plate | | — | — | — | ● | — |
| Flexible shoulder section | | — | — | — | ● | — |
| Special setting for women | | — | — | — | ● | — |

● = Available — = Not available



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| STRING TRIMMERS & BRUSHCUTTERS | 122C | 128LD | 128CD | 129C | 129L | 129R | 324L | 329L | 336FR |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | only | | | only | | | |
| Cylinder displacement, cc | 21.7 | 28.0 | 28.0 | 27.6 | 27.6 | 27.6 | 25 | 27.6 | 34.6 |
| Power output, hp | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.9 |
| Fuel tank, ounces | 12.2 | 13.53 | 13.53 | 11.6 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 18.6 | 16.9 | 20.3 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)* | 88 | 98 | 97 | 93 | 95 | 94 | — | 96 | 98 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)** | 104 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | — | 114 | 113 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s ² *** | 5.0 / 3.6 | 9.2 / 5.4 | 9.2 / 5.4 | 3.6 / 3.7 | 9.9 / 8.9 | 4.2 / 4.2 | 9.1 / 8.2 | 4.2 / 6.1 | 3.7 / 2.7 |
| Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs | 9.7 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 9.9 | 10.5 | 11.9 | 11.2 | 11.0 | 15.4 |
| FEATURES | | | | | | | | | |
| AutoTune™ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Auto return stop switch | — | ● | ● | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Combi-guard | — | — | — | ● | ● | ● | — | — | ● |
| Ergonomic handle | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Purge bulb | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Grass bevel gear | — | — | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — | ● |
| High handlebar | — | ● | ● | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Low Vib® | — | — | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| Pure gasoline engine | — | — | — | — | — | — | ● | — | — |
| SmartStart® | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| Soft grip handles | — | — | — | ● | ● | — | ● | ● | ● |
| Standalone starter | — | — | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Tool-less adjustment harness hook eyelet | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Tool-less adjustment of handlebar | — | ● | ● | — | — | — | — | — | ● |
| X-Torq® engine | — | ● | ● | — | — | — | — | ● | ● |
| 7° offset handle bar | — | — | — | — | — | — | ● | — | ● |
| HARNESSES | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance XT™ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Balance X™ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Balance 55 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Balance 35 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Standard double | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Standard single | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| CUTTING EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | | | |
| | ●/—/— | ●/—/— | ●/—/— | ●/—/— | ●/(●)/— | ●/●/— | ●/—/— | ●/—/— | ●/●/● |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). **Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). ***Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².

! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR BRUSHCUTTER OR TRIMMER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technicians using only Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorized Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.

! For battery trimmer technical specifications, please see page 29.

NOMINAL POWER – A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



| | 430LS | 522L | 525L | 525LS | 525LST | 535LS | 535LST | 525RX | 545FR | 555FX |
|--|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| | | | | 🇺🇸 only | | | | | | |
| | 29.5 | 25.4 | 25.4 | 25.4 | 25.4 | 34.6 | 34.6 | 25.4 | 45.7 | 53.3 |
| | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.34 | 1.34 | 2.15 | 2.15 | 1.3 | 2.8 | 3.8 |
| | 23.6 | 16.9 | 17.25 | 17.3 | 17.3 | 20.3 | 20.3 | 17.25 | 30.4 | 37.2 |
| | 95 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 100 | 100 | 93 | 100 | 103 |
| | 116 | 108 | 107 | 107 | 114 | 116 | 116 | 106 | 117 | 117 |
| | 26 / 1.7 | 5.4 / 4.0 | 3.0 / 2.8 | 3.0 / 2.8 | 3.0 / 2.8 | 4.7 / 6.6 | 4.7 / 6.6 | 2.1 / 2.3 | 3.6 / 3.8 | 2.1 / 2.3 |
| | 11.2 | 9.3 | 9.7 | 10.1 | 10.4 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 10.8 | 19.2 | 19.6 |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — | ● | — |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ● | — | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | — | ● | ● | — | ● | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ● | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | — | — | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ● | — |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | ● / — / — | ● / — / — | ● / (●) / — | ● / (●) / — | ● / (●) / — | ● / — / — | ● / — / — | ● / ● / — | ● / ● / ● | (●) / (●) / — |

| EDGERS | 525ES | 525ESC |
|--|---------|---------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | 🇺🇸 only | 🇺🇸 only |
| Cylinder displacement, cc | 25.4 | 25.4 |
| Power output, hp | 1.34 | 1.34 |
| Weight (without cutting equipment), lbs | 14.3 | 13.9 |
| Fuel tank, ounces | 17.3 | 17.3 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A) * | 94 | 94 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A) * | 102 | 102 |
| FEATURES | | |
| Auto return stop switch | ● | ● |
| Purge bulb | ● | ● |
| Adjustable handle bar | ● | ● |
| Ergonomic handle | ● | ● |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level, as per ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the sound pressure levels at various operational states. Typical variation for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). ** Equivalent vibration level, as per ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the vibration levels at various operational states. The data presented for equivalent vibration level has a typical variation (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².

NOMINAL POWER – The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner’s manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

GET ONE MACHINE FOR THE WHOLE PROJECT



ATTACHMENTS FOR A LESS CLUTTERED COLLECTION

Choose the tool that best suits your needs then explore a variety of attachments. Each attachment offers a quick connection, durable design and – most importantly – enough power to trim dense grass, cut bushes, blow leaves, or sweep huge piles of debris. One tool, many jobs – your work just got a lot more efficient!



ENJOY HIGHLY EFFICIENT WORK – AT WHATEVER HEIGHT

You shouldn't compromise when it comes to power, durability, and productivity. That's why we've designed our combi machines to work equally as well as conventional models. You can handle any task, from pole sawing to cultivating, with the same high-performance machine.

Our combi trimmers are the perfect choice if you want to have a truly smart, versatile work tool. You will only have to start and warm up one machine – then you are able to quickly and easily switch between many attachments to deal with all kinds of tasks – all year round. The engine units, together with all attachments, are as powerful and efficient as the conventional string trimmers, pole saws, hedge trimmers, etc. A combi machine means less space for storage, as well as less time and money for maintenance and service.

Thanks to the Tap 'n Go™ functions, the trimmer line is automatically fed when the head is pushed into the ground, which facilitates your work.



LK TRIMMERS CAN BE FITTED WITH TRIMMER HEAD AND GRASS BLADE, AS WELL AS A WIDE RANGE OF ATTACHMENTS.



Reciprocator



Hedge trimmers



Pole saw



Dethatcher



Tiller



Blower



Sweeper



Bristle brush

RELIABLE PERFORMANCE

The engine units, together with all attachments, are as powerful and efficient as the conventional string trimmers, pole saws, hedge trimmers, etc. All to give you reliable workmates that help you get the job done at all times.

START UP ONE MACHINE

You will only have to start and warm up one machine – then you are able to quickly and easily switch between many attachments to deal with all kinds of tasks – all year round.

MEDIUM DUTY



Tackle a variety of yard projects with a single tool. These medium-duty combi trimmers from Husqvarna are lightweight, easy-to-use machines suitable for homeowners working around their lawn and yard.

Ideal for applications including:

- All-around yard maintenance
- Lawn and landscaping
- Trees and bushes
- Hard surfaces

129LK



Lightweight, multi-purpose string trimmer, perfect for homeowners. Available as power head only or with trimmer attachment.

- SmartStart®
- T25 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Auto return stop switch

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 276 cc | 1.1 hp | 9.9 / 8.9 m/s ² | 10.3 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| Power Head Single Pack | | 967 68 05-02 | |
| Single Pack with Trimmer Attachment | | 967 68 05-01 | |

HEAVY DUTY

Take a variety of yard projects to the next level using a single tool. These heavy-duty combi trimmers from Husqvarna are powerfully built, easy-to-use machines suitable for homeowners, landowners or professionals.

Ideal for applications including:

- All-around yard maintenance
- Lawn and landscaping
- Trees and bushes
- Hard surfaces

325iLK**Li-ion 40V** 

Lightweight, multi-purpose batter string trimmer ideal for demanding work. Available as power head only or with trimmer attachment.

- X-Torq®
- Ergonomic handle
- T35
- Auto return stop switch







| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 2.6 / 1.0 m/s ² | 5.5 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| Line Trimmer Attachment | | 967 85 04-01 | |
| Bare Tool | | 967 85 04-02 | |

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE**325iLK**

LIGHT

TOUGH



| | | | |
|---|----------------|------------|------------|
|  | BLi20 | 1 h | 30 min |
|  | BLi30 | 2 h | 1 h |
|  | BLi100 | 40 min | 20 min |
|  | BLi200 | 1 h 20 min | 40 min |
|  | BLi300 | 2 h 30 min | 1 h 15 min |
|  | BLi950X | 8 h 15 min | 4 h 15 min |

PROFESSIONAL



Switch between tasks quickly with a single professional tool. These professional combi trimmers from Husqvarna are powerfully built, high-performance machines designed for use by full-time professionals, as well as the most demanding homeowners and landowners.

Ideal for applications including:

- Professional property maintenance
- Lawn and landscaping
- Trees and bushes
- Hard surfaces

524LK



Powerful combi string trimmer for professionals. Features 4-stroke engine and soft-grip loop handle.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Multi-use
- Soft grip handle
- Attachments available

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 25 cc | 0.9 hp | 8.5 / 6.5 m/s ² | 11.9 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 524LK | | 967 32 70-01 | |

525LK



Powerful combi string trimmer for professionals. Features X-Torq® engine. Power head only.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Multi-use
- Attachments available
- Power unit only

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 25.4 cc | 1.3 hp | 3.0 / 3.3 m/s ² | 9.9 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 525LK | | 967 14 83-03 | |


535LK



Powerful combi string trimmer for maximum professional performance. Features X-Torq® engine and Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- T35 Tap 'n Go™ head
- Multi-use
- Comes with trimmer attachment

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 34.6 cc | 2.0 hp | 4.5 / 3.9 m/s ² | 12.8 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 535LK | | 967 68 81-02 | |

 See pages 108-111 for combi trimmer attachments.

H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 255.



H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Technical work shirts. See page 256.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 247.



ATTACHMENTS



TRIMMER 300TA



Trimmer attachment equipped with combination guard and T35 Tap 'n Go™ trimmer head. Blade capable (J-handle kit required).

| Fits to | Part Number |
|--|--------------|
| 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK | 537 35 35-01 |

BRUSHCUTTER BCA 850



Equipped with combination guard and Multi 255-4 grass knife. Comes complete with J-handle and harness.

| Fits to | Part Number |
|------------------------------------|--------------|
| 129LK, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK | 967 18 59-01 |

POLE SAW PA 1100



Pole saw attachment, ideal for pruning when additional reach is required. Cuts branches up to approximately 5.9" in thickness. Length 43.3".

| Fits to | Part Number |
|--|--------------|
| 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK | 537 18 33-25 |

TILLER CA 230



Tiller attachment, ideal for use on flowerbeds and smaller areas of soil. Features heavy-duty gearbox and 2 tines.

| Fits to | Part Number |
|--|--------------|
| 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK | 967 29 42-01 |

EXTENSION EX 780



Shaft extension gives an extra reach of 30.7".

| Fits to | Part Number |
|--|--------------|
| 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK | 967 29 71-01 |

SWEEPER SR 600-2

Rubber broom attachment, ideal for sweeping sand and gravel from paths, driveways and lawns. Guard is included. Working width 23.6".

| Fits to | Part Number |
|--|--------------|
| 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK | 967 29 44-01 |

BRUSH BR600

Bristle brush attachment, ideal for sweeping dirt from paths, driveways and in deep grooves. Guard is included. Working width 23.6".

| Fits to | Part Number |
|--|--------------|
| 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK | 967 29 67-01 |

DETHATCHER DT600

Dethatcher attachment for removal of moss and thatch to provide a healthier lawn. Working width 23.6".

| Fits to | Part Number |
|--|--------------|
| 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK | 967 29 69-01 |

HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Want to stay comfortable during long working days?
Technical Jacket:
Page 250.


**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

Protect what's important. Xtreme Duty Gloves.
Page 257.

**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 247.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator

ATTACHMENTS



BLOWER BA 101



Blower attachment, ideal for clearing paths and driveways from leaves, litter and grass clippings. Airflow 529 CFM. Air speed 147 mph.

| Fits to | Part Number |
|--|--------------|
| 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK | 967 28 64-01 |

EDGER ESA 850



LK straight edger. Keeps lawns, pathways and flowerbeds looking good with straight, neat edging.

| Fits to | Part Number |
|--|--------------|
| 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK | 967 92 56-01 |

HEDGE TRIMMER HA 200

NEW



LK Hedge trimmer attachment 4" boom.

| Fits to | Part Number |
|------------------------------------|--------------|
| 129LK, 129DJX, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK | 596 31 65-01 |

EDGER ECA 850



LK curved edger. Keeps lawns, pathways and flowerbeds looking good with straight, neat edging.

| Fits to | Part Number |
|--|--------------|
| 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK | 967 92 55-01 |

HEDGE TRIMMER HA 860

NEW



LK Hedge trimmer attachment 33" boom.

| Fits to | Part Number |
|--|--------------|
| 129LK, 129DJX, 325iLK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK | 596 31 66-01 |

RECIPROCATOR RA 850

LK Reciprocator attachment.

| Fits to | Part Number |
|--|--------------|
| 129LK, 129DJX, 325ILK, 524LK, 525LK, 535LK | 967 90 85-01 |


RECIPROCATOR RA-V

Reciprocator Gear attachment.

| Fits to | Part Number |
|---|--------------|
| 300 and 500 series trimmers with a 7-tooth spline drive shaft | 967 90 86-01 |

HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDSProtect what's important.
Husqvarna Functional Gloves. Page 257.**H-TEAM RECOMMENDS**Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors.
See page 255.**HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS**

XP+ 2-Stroke Fuel and Oil. Page 247.


 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| COMBI MACHINES | 129LK |
|--|-----------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
| Cylinder displacement, cc | 27.6 |
| Power output, hp | 1.1 |
| Fuel tank, ounces | 11.5 |
| Tube diameter, inches | 1 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)* | 95 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)** | 114 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s ² *** | 9.9 / 8.9 |
| Weight (excl. cutting equipment), lbs | 10.3 |
| FEATURES | |
| Auto return stop switch | ● |
| "Click on" attachments | ● |
| Combi-guard | — |
| Comfort handle | ● |
| Detachable shaft | ● |
| Ergonomic handle | ● |
| Purge bulb | ● |
| Grass bevel gear | ● |
| High handlebar | — |
| Low noise engine | ● |
| Low Vib® | — |
| Pure gasoline engine | — |
| SmartStart® | ● |
| Soft grip handle | — |
| Standalone starter | — |
| maxi'n Go trimmer head | ● |
| Tool-less adjustment harness hook eyelet | — |
| Tool-less adjustment of handlebar / handle | ● |
| X-Torq® engine | — |
| 7° offset handle bar | ● |
| AVAILABLE ATTACHEMENTS | |
| Trimmer head GTA 850 / 28 | — |
| Trimmer head TA 850 / 24 | ● |
| Brushcutter BCA 850 / 28 | — |
| Brushcutter BCA 850 / 24 | ● |
| Blower BA 101 | ● |
| Bristle brush BR 600 | ● |
| Dethatcher DT 600 | ● |
| Edger EA 850 | ● |
| Hedger, long HA 850 | ● |
| Hedger, short HA 110 | ● |
| Pole saw PA 1100 | ● |
| Sweeper SR 600-2 | ● |
| Tiller CA 230 | ● |
| Extension EX 780 | ● |
| Edger ECA 850 | ● |
| Edger ESA 850 | ● |
| Hedge Trimmer HA 200 | ● |
| Hedge Trimmer HA860 | ● |
| Reciprocator RA 850 | ● |
| Reciprocator RA-V | ● |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for different sound pressure levels under various working conditions. Typical statistical dispersion for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB (A). **Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). ***Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels under various working conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². ****This combination is possible, however not recommended.



For battery combi machine technical specifications, please see page 29.

CUTTING EQUIPMENT



All Husqvarna trimmer heads, trimmer lines and blades are designed to do more than simply cut. Their outstanding design, high-quality materials, and cutting-edge technology offer top-tier performance, efficiency, and safety—no matter what your application may be.

RapidReplace™ TRIMMER HEAD

NEW



Say goodbye to trimmer line frustration! Husqvarna's RapidReplace™ trimmer head is an innovative accessory for your gas-powered string trimmer that streamlines and simplifies the trimmer line reloading process. Simply, align, feed and twist the RapidReplace™ head—no disassembly required! Plus the RapidReplace™ head holds up to 22 feet of .095 trimmer line for extended trimming runtimes. Includes adapters for universal compatibility with gas-powered trimmers.

SEMI-AUTOMATIC TRIMMER HEADS, 25–55 C



Tap 'n Go™ function automatically feeds line when head is pushed into the ground. X variants have longer working life due to a Tap 'n Go™ button with ball bearing. T35 Universal includes adapters that allow it to be attached to most other trimmers.

T25B; T25 Tap Advanced; T25 M 10;
T25 M 8; T35 Universal; T35 Non Universal;
T35X; T45X

FULLY-AUTOMATIC TRIMMER HEAD, 25–55 CC



The line feeds automatically when it becomes too short. The line length is self-adjusting to ensure that the best performance is achieved.

Trimmy HIT Pro
Trimmy HIT



TRI-CUT TRIMMER HEAD



Distinct design with plastic knives instead of trimmer line, ideal for coarser grass and terrain with stones. Highly visible, replaceable plastic flails, which are safe for use around trees and bushes.

Tri-Cut M10
Tri-Cut M12

GRASS BLADES



For dense, coarse grass, but not for woody growth. Grass falls onto the blade for neat rows. Available with 4 teeth.

MANUAL TRIMMER HEADS, 25–55 CC



The line is fed manually by the user by pushing the line feed button and pulling the cord. This enables the user to select the length of line to achieve the effect desired.

S35 M10
S35 M12

GRASS KNIVES




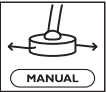
For dense, coarse grass, but not for woody growth. Must use with J-Handle or Barrier Bar kit and proper guard. Available with 3 teeth.

SAW BLADES



Developed in close collaboration with professional clearing saw workers, delivering a winning combination of maximum cutting capacity and low vibration levels. Available with 22, 24 or 26 teeth.

HUSQVARNA TRIMMER HEADS

| | PRODUCT NUMBER | SUITABLE LINE DIMENSIONS, INCH |
|--|----------------|--------------------------------|
|  SEMI-AUTOMATIC TRIMMER HEAD | | |
| RapidReplace™ NEW | 599 91 56-01 | .065-.095" |
| T25 Tap Advance | 966 67 44-01 | .065-.095" |
| T35 Universal | 537 38 81-01 | .065-.095" |
| T35 Straight Shaft | 531 30 01-83 | .065-.095" |
| T35X M10 | 596 27 70-01 | .065-.095" |
| T35X M12 | 596 27 71-01 | .065-.095" |
| T45X M12 | 596 29 79-01 | .095-.105" |
|  MANUAL TRIMMER HEAD | | |
| S35 M10 | 596 27 69-01 | 2.4-2.7" |
| S35 M12 | 596 27 68-01 | 2.4-2.7" |
| TRIMMER HEAD WITH BLADES | | |
| Tri-Cut M10 | 596 27 73-01 | - |
| Tri-Cut M12 | 596 27 74-01 | - |

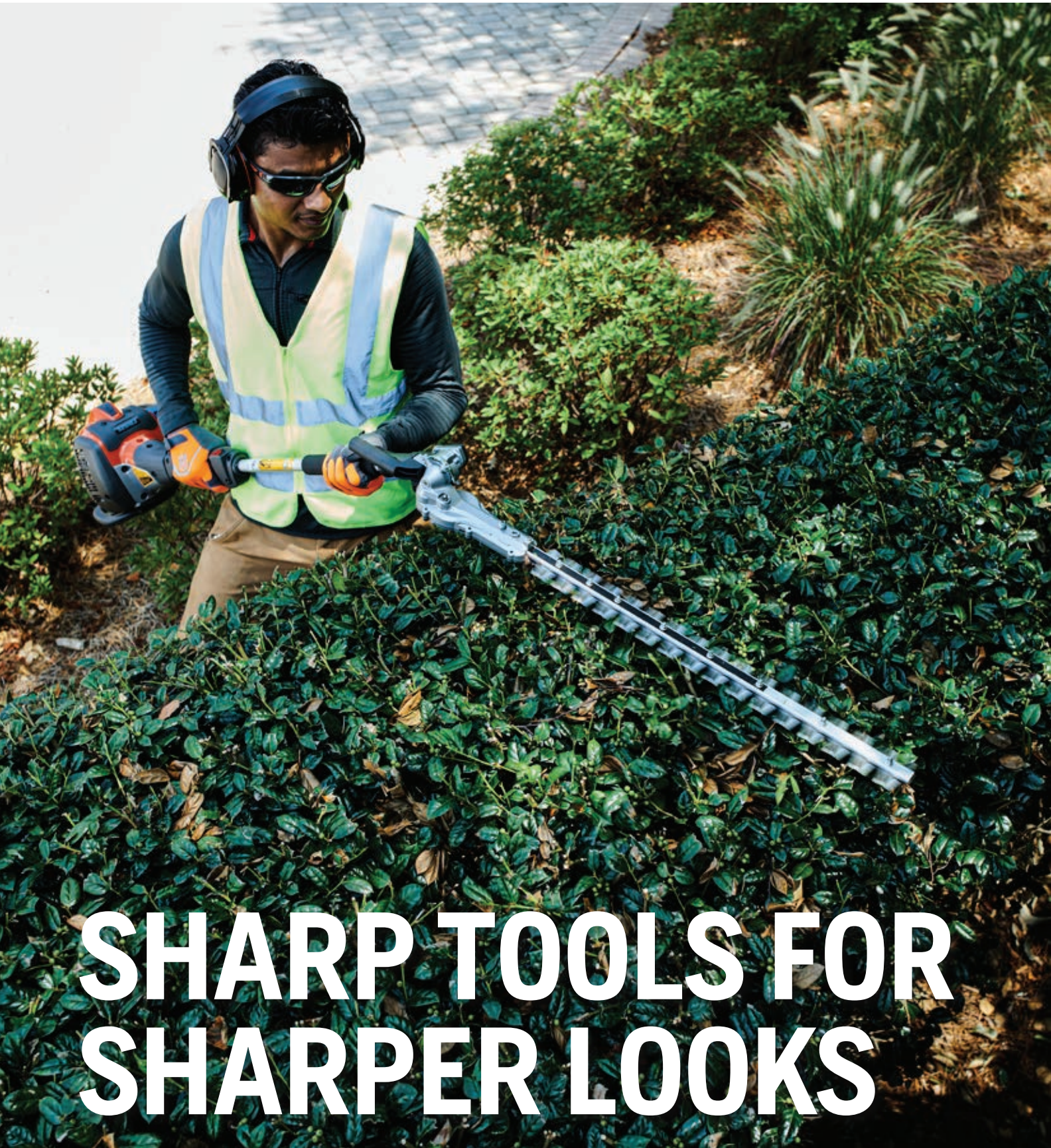
- = Not available

! DURABILITY

Means trimmer heads with a unique design with ball bearing resting surface to prolong lifetime or trimmer lines with optimized material combinations.

HUSQVARNA TRIMMER LINE

| PRODUCT NAME | DESCRIPTION | DIMENSIONS | LENGTH | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---|---|------------|--------------|----------------|
| TITANIUM XPRO™ | | | | |
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximize your trimming performance with Husqvarna's Titanium XPRO™ trimmer line. Suitable for all-around use on a wide range of applications, this round, dimpled, co-extruded line is made of a commercial-grade polymer for maximum durability, cutting performance, and energy efficient. | .095" | 1/2 lb Donut | 529 33 76-01 |
| | | | 1 lb Donut | 529 33 76-02 |
| | | | 3 lb Spool | 596 78 12-01 |
| | | | 5 lb Spool | 529 33 76-03 |
| | | .105" | 1/2 lb Donut | 529 33 76-11 |
| | | | 1 lb Donut | 529 33 76-12 |
| | | | 3 lb Spool | 596 78 13-01 |
| | | | 5 lb Spool | 529 33 76-13 |
| TITANIUM FORCE™ | | | | |
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Take your trimming to the next level with Husqvarna's Titanium™ Force trimmer line. Suitable for all-around use on a wide range of applications, this round and dimpled line offers superior durability and improved flight attributes for smoother trimming and reduced noise. | .080" | 1/2 lb Donut | 639 00 51-12 |
| | | | 1 lb Donut | 639 00 51-13 |
| | | | 3 lb Spool | 639 00 51-14 |
| | | | 5 lb Spool | 639 00 51-15 |
| | | .095" | 1/2 lb Donut | 639 00 51-02 |
| | | | 1 lb Donut | 639 00 51-04 |
| | | | 3 lb Spool | 639 00 51-06 |
| | | | 5 lb Spool | 639 00 51-09 |
| | | .105" | 1/2 lb Donut | 639 00 51-03 |
| | | | 1 lb Donut | 639 00 51-05 |
| | | | 3 lb Spool | 639 00 51-07 |
| | | | 5 lb Spool | 639 00 51-10 |
| | | .130" | 1/2 lb Donut | 529 33 69-01 |
| | | | 1 lb Donut | 505 03 16-10 |
| | | | 3 lb Spool | 639 00 51-08 |
| | | | 5 lb Spool | 505 03 16-11 |
| TRIM FORCE™ | | | | |
|  | <p>ROUND TRIMMER LINES</p> <p>Put the finishing touches on any lawn with Husqvarna's round trimmer line. Suitable for all-around use on a wide range of applications, this round-shaped line features good durability and cutting performance.</p> | .080" | 1/2 lb Donut | 529 33 70-01 |
| | | | 1 lb Donut | 529 33 70-02 |
| | | | 3 lb Spool | 529 33 70-03 |
| | | | 5 lb Spool | 529 33 70-04 |
| | | .095" | 1/2 lb Donut | 529 33 70-11 |
| | | | 1 lb Donut | 529 33 70-12 |
| | | | 3 lb Spool | 529 33 70-13 |
| | | | 5 lb Spool | 529 33 70-14 |
| | | .105" | 1/2 lb Donut | 529 33 70-21 |
| | | | 1 lb Donut | 529 33 70-22 |
| | | | 3 lb Spool | 529 33 70-23 |
| | | | 5 lb Spool | 529 33 70-24 |
|  | <p>SQUARE TRIMMER LINES</p> <p>Put the finishing touches on any lawn with Husqvarna's square trimmer line. Suitable for all-around use on a wide range of applications, this square-shaped line delivers a higher level of cutting performance.</p> | .095" | 1/2 lb Donut | 529 33 75-01 |
| | | | 1 lb Donut | 529 33 75-02 |
| | | | 3 lb Spool | 529 33 75-03 |
| | | | 5 lb Spool | 529 33 75-04 |
| | | .105" | 1/2 lb Donut | 529 33 75-11 |
| | | | 1 lb Donut | 529 33 75-12 |
| | | | 3 lb Spool | 529 33 75-13 |
| | | | 5 lb Spool | 529 33 75-14 |
| | | .130" | 1/2 lb Donut | 529 33 75-21 |
| | | | 1 lb Donut | 529 33 75-22 |
| | | | 3 lb Spool | 529 33 75-23 |
| | | | 5 lb Spool | 529 33 75-24 |



SHARP TOOLS FOR SHARPER LOOKS

A hedge needs time and care to stay healthy and beautiful. A well-kept hedge will provide you with privacy while giving your yard garden solid lines and visual appeal. Different hedges need different types of tools, which is important to keep in mind when buying a hedge trimmer. All Husqvarna hedge trimmers are powerful, precise and efficient, ensuring exceptional results every time. They are machines designed to make your work easier.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



BUILT TO LAST

Whether you choose a battery or gas-powered Husqvarna hedge trimmer, the durable design will deliver a long service life and ensure your trimmer makes easy work of the toughest tasks.



LOWER YOUR IMPACT

Husqvarna's battery hedge trimmers produce zero direct emissions, while our gas-powered models are designed to reduce noxious fumes and boost fuel efficiency.



QUIET OPERATION

Husqvarna's virtually silent battery motors and low-noise engines make our hedge trimmers quiet and easy-to-use. This is important for those operating in residential areas.



SMOOTHER STARTING

Both the engine and starter of Husqvarna hedge trimmers are designed to start quickly with a minimum of effort, letting you get to work sooner.



LOW VIBRATIONS

The anti-vibration technology on Husqvarna's gas-powered engines, as well as the low vibrations of our battery models, are designed to reduce fatigue in your arms and hands.



MAKE SURE YOU ALWAYS TRIM WITH FIRST CLASS RESULTS



EXTENDED HEDGE TRIMMERS REACH WHERE OTHERS STRUGGLE

Articulating extended hedge trimmers are perfect when you need to reach difficult places without losing performance. They have superb handling, are easy to start, suit both high and low hedges and with back folding cutting deck, the 525HE4 is also extra easy to store and transport.

- + Difficult trimming
- + Low and high hedges
- + Great handling
- + Easy storage

Adjustable cutter bar angle.

Comfort handles.



DOUBLE-SIDED HEDGE TRIMMERS FLEXIBLE HANDLING AT ANY ANGLE

Double-sided hedge trimmers are designed for shaped sections of hedges. They offer efficient and comfortable operation with features such as SmartStart®, Low Vib® and adjustable handle on most models.

- + Shaping hedges
- + Quick starts
- + Great performance
- + Adjustable handles

Adjustable rear handle.

Leaf catcher.

Long cutting blade.



- + Wide hedges
- + Precision cutting
- + Comfortable operation

SINGLE-SIDED HEDGE TRIMMERS STRAIGHT CUTS IN ONE MOVEMENT

Single-sided hedge trimmers can be fitted with long blades and still feature an optimized weight distribution to make it easier to make straight cuts with precision. The leaf catcher helps collecting leaves and debris, saving time and effort.














Up to 5 Year Limited Warranty on Handhelds

Consumers who purchase select gas-powered Husqvarna handheld products can receive a limited product warranty up to 5 years when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at Husqvarna.com.

PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

| TYPE OF USE | MODEL | POWER SOURCE | DISPLACEMENT / VOLTAGE | WEIGHT | CUTTER BAR LENGTH |  |  |  |  | PAGE |
|---|------------|---|------------------------|-----------|-------------------|--|---|---|---|------|
| | | | | | | FINE | COARSE | FINE TALL | COARSE TALL | |
|  MEDIUM DUTY | 115iHD55 |  | 40V Li-ion | 7.3 lbs* | 22" | ● | ○ | | | 122 |
| | 122HD60 | Gas | 217 cc | 10.8 lbs | 24" | ● | ○ | | | 122 |
|  HEAVY DUTY | 322HD60 | Gas | 217 cc | 11.2 lbs | 24" | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | 123 |
|  PROFESSIONAL | 525HE3 | Gas | 25.4 cc | 13 lbs | 24" | ● | ● | ● | ● | 124 |
| | 525HE4 | Gas | 25.4 cc | 13.1 lbs | 24" | ● | ● | ● | ● | 124 |
| | 525HF3S* | Gas | 25.4 cc | 13.5 lbs | 26" | ● | ● | ● | ● | 124 |
| | 520iHD60 |  | 40V Li-ion | 7.3 lbs* | 24" | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | 125 |
| | 520iHE3 |  | 40V Li-ion | 9.2 lbs* | 22" | ● | ● | ● | ● | 125 |
| | 520iHT4 |  | 40V Li-ion | 11.7 lbs* | 22" | ● | ● | ● | ● | 125 |
| | 522HD60S | Gas | 236 cc | 11.2 lbs | 24" | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | 126 |
| | 522HDR60S* | Gas | 236 cc | 11.7 lbs | 24" | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | 126 |
| | 522HDR75S | Gas | 236 cc | 12.1 lbs | 30" | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | 127 |
| | 522HS75S | Gas | 236 cc | 11.2 lbs | 30" | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | 127 |

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

* Excludes battery †U.S. product only ● Optimized solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)

MEDIUM DUTY



Hedge trimmers designed for demanding use by homeowners and landscapers. Whether you have a large or a small backyard, you can count on Husqvarna's medium-duty hedge trimmers to be powerful performers for a variety of trimming applications.

Ideal for applications including:

- Landscape maintenance
- Trimming & pruning
- Shaping



115iHD55 – KIT



Lightweight, high-efficiency battery hedge trimmer ideal for homeowners. Designed for maximum ease of use.

- High efficiency motor
- Low noise
- 22" cutter bar
- Keypad with savE™
- 3000 cuts/min blade speed
- Kit includes BLi20 and QC80

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 1.5 / 1.5 m/s ² | 7.3 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 115iHD55 – Kit | | 967 09 86-04 | |
| 115iHD55 Unit only | | 967 09 86-01 | |

| WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE | LIGHT TRIMMING |
|--|---|
|  BLi20 |  1 h 30 min |

122HD60



Lightweight hedge trimmer ideal for homeowners. Features adjustable rear handle and Low Vib® anti-vibration.

- SmartStart®
- Low Vib®
- Low noise
- Adjustable rear handle
- 4050 cuts/min blade speed

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 217 cc | 0.8 hp | 4.1 / 3.6 m/s ² | 10.8 lbs |
| Cutter Bar Length | | Part Number | |
| 24" | | 966 53 24-02 | |

HEAVY DUTY



Gas hedge trimmers intended for light to medium-duty use by professional landscapers or property owners. Built for rugged operation, each Husqvarna heavy-duty hedge trimmer delivers superior power and performance to help you sculpt the perfect landscape.

Ideal for applications including:

- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Trimming & pruning
- Shaping

322HD60



Lightweight hedge trimmer ideal for demanding work. Features adjustable rear handle and Low Vib® anti-vibration.


- SmartStart®
- Low noise
- Low Vib®
- 4400 cuts/min blade speed

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 21.7 cc | 0.8 hp | 4.4 / 4.3 m/s ² | 11.2 lbs |
| Cutter Bar Length | | Part Number | |
| 24" | | 967 65 89-01 | |

H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 255.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator

PROFESSIONAL



Gas and battery hedge trimmers intended for heavy-duty use by professional landscapers. Built for rugged operation, each professional Husqvarna hedge trimmer delivers maximum levels of power and performance. Choose a battery model for instant startups and quiet, emissions-free operation.

Ideal for applications including:

- Professional landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Trimming & pruning
- Shaping
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery)

525HE3

NEW



Extended hedge trimmer ideal for demanding work. Features remote cutter adjustment and X-Torq® engine.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Remote cutter adjustment
- Adjustable head
- Head adjustment 130°
- 4300 cuts/min blade speed

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------|
| 25.4 cc | 1.3 hp | 5.6 / 4.4 m/s ² | 13 lbs |
| Cutter Bar Length | | Part Number | |
| 24" | | 967 94 49-01 | |

525HE4

NEW



Long-reach extended hedge trimmer ideal for demanding work. Up to 14-ft reach (including height of user).

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Remote cutter adjustment
- Adjustable head
- Head adjustment 175°
- 4300 cuts/min blade speed

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 25.4 cc | 1.3 hp | 4.6 / 3.9 m/s ² | 13.1 lbs |
| Cutter Bar Length | | Part Number | |
| 24" | | 967 94 51-01 | |

525HF3S

 only



Extended fixed hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features long-life gear components and Low Vib® anti-vibration.

- X-Torq®
- Low noise
- Two-stage air filter
- Auto return stop switch
- Long life gear components
- Multi position handle

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 25.4 cc | 1.2 hp | 3.9 / 2.9 m/s ² | 13.5 lbs |
| Cutter Bar Length | | Part Number | |
| 26" | | 967 20 75-01 | |

520iHD60

Li-ion 40V



High-performance battery hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features high-torque motor and comfortable handling.

- High torque motor
- Adjustable rear handle
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- 24" double-sided cutter bar
- Weatherproof (IPX4)

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | High torque motor | 1.6 / 2.5 m/s ² | 7.3 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 520iHD60 Unit only | | 967 91 56-01 | |

520iHT4

Li-ion 40V



High-performance telescopic battery hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features gas-equivalent performance and 12-ft reach.

- Brushless motor
- Transport position
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Head adjustment 120°

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 3.5 / 2.5 m/s ² | 11.7 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 520iHT4 Unit only | | 967 97 12-02 | |

520iHE3

Li-ion 40V



High-performance battery hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features gas-equivalent performance and 11.5-ft reach.

- Brushless motor
- Remote cutter adjustment
- 4000 cuts/min blade speed
- Keypad with savE™
- Transport position
- Head adjustment 120°

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 3.5 / 2.5 m/s ² | 9.2 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 520iHE3 Unit only | | 967 91 58-12 | |


| WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE | 520iHT4 | |
|---|---|--|
| | LIGHT | TOUGH |
|  |  1 h |  30 min |
|  | 2 h | 1 h |
|  | 3 h 45 min | 1 h 45 min |
|  | 12 h 30 min | 6 h |

| WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE | 520iHD60 / 520iHE3 | |
|---|---|--|
| | LIGHT | TOUGH |
|  |  1 h |  30 min |
|  | 2 h | 1 h |
|  | 3 h 45 min | 1 h 45 min |
|  | 12 h 30 min | 6 h |

H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 255.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator

PROFESSIONAL



Gas and battery hedge trimmers intended for heavy-duty use by professional landscapers. Built for rugged operation, each professional Husqvarna hedge trimmer delivers maximum levels of power and performance. Choose a battery model for instant startups and quiet, emissions-free operation.

Ideal for applications including:

- Professional landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Trimming & pruning
- Shaping
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery)

522HD60S



Powerful hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features long-life gear components and adjustable rear handle.

- X-Torq®
- Low noise
- Two-stage air filter
- Auto return stop switch
- Long life gear components
- Multi position handle

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 23.6 cc | 11 hp | 2.8 / 2.5 m/s ² | 11.2 lbs |
| Cutter Bar Length | | Part Number | |
| 24" | | 967 65 88-01 | |

522HDR60S

 only



Powerful hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features long-life gear components and adjustable rear handle.

- X-Torq®
- Low noise
- Two-stage air filter
- Auto return stop switch
- Long life gear components
- Multi position handle

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 23.6 cc | 11 hp | 2.8 / 1.3 m/s ² | 11.7 lbs |
| Cutter Bar Length | | Part Number | |
| 24" | | 967 65 85-01 | |

522HDR75S



Powerful hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features long-life gear components and adjustable rear handle.

- X-Torq®
- Low noise
- Two-stage air filter
- Auto return stop switch
- Long life gear components
- Multi position handle

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 236 cc | 11 hp | 31 / 2.2 m/s ² | 121 lbs |
| Cutter Bar Length | | Part Number | |
| 30" | | 967 65 86-01 | |

522HS75S



Powerful single-sided hedge trimmer ideal for pro use. Features long-life gear components and exceptional balance.

- X-Torq®
- Low noise
- Two-stage air filter
- Auto return stop switch
- Long life gear components

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 236 cc | 11 hp | 5.8 / 5.7 m/s ² | 11.2 lbs |
| Cutter Bar Length | | Part Number | |
| 30" | | 967 65 93-02 | |

H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 255.



H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 255.



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Want to stay comfortable during long working days?
 Technical Jacket:
 Page 250.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**
 Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | 122HD60 | 322HD60 | 525HE3 | 525HE4 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Cylinder displacement, cc | 21.7 | 21.7 | 25.4 | 25.4 |
| Power output, hp | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.34 | 1.34 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)* | 94 | 98 | 96 | 95 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)** | 101 | 101 | 107 | 107 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s ² *** | 4.1 / 3.6 | 4.4 / 4.3 | 5.6 / 4.4 | 4.6 / 3.9 |
| Length cutting knife, inches | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| Teeth opening, inches | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Cutting speed, cuts / min | 4050 | 4400 | 4300 | 4300 |
| Weight, lbs | 10.8 | 11.2 | 13 | 13.1 |
| FEATURES | | | | |
| Adjustable cutting head | — | — | ● | ● |
| Adjustable rear handle | ● | ● | — | — |
| Auto return stop switch | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Purge bulb | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Low noise engine | ● | ● | — | — |
| Low Vib® | ● | ● | — | — |
| Rear impact guard | — | ● | — | ● |
| Remote control | — | — | ● | ● |
| SmartStart® | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Standalone starter | — | — | ● | ● |
| Transport mode | — | — | — | ● |
| X-Torq® engine | — | — | ● | ● |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22868, dB(A). Reported data for equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). **Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. Reported sound power level for the machine has been measured with the original cutting attachment that gives the highest level. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). ***Equivalent vibration levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN ISO 11806 and ISO 22867, m/s². Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s².

! For battery hedge trimmer technical specifications, please see page 29.

NOMINAL POWER – A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

| | 522HD60S | 522HDR60S | 522HDR75S | 522HS75S | 525HF3S |
|--|----------|--|-----------|-----------|--|
| | |  only | | |  only |
| | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 25.4 |
| | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 92 |
| | 102 | 102 | 102 | 102 | 105 |
| | 28 / 2.5 | 28 / 1.3 | 3.1 / 2.2 | 5.8 / 5.7 | 3.9 / 2.9 |
| | 24 | 24 | 30 | 30 | 26 |
| | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| | 4400 | 3200 | 3200 | 4400 | 4339 |
| | 11.2 | 11.7 | 12.1 | 11.2 | 13.45 |
| | — | — | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| | — | — | — | — | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| | — | — | — | — | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

! ALWAYS USE GENUINE HUSQVARNA LUBRICANTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR YOUR HEDGE TRIMMER

These high quality spare parts and lubricants are developed to facilitate the care and maintenance of your Husqvarna equipment and enable trouble-free operation and storage. Husqvarna recommends regular service done by qualified technicians using only Husqvarna original or recommended spare parts. This will support the product's performance and lifetime. See your owner's manual or consult your Authorized Husqvarna dealer if any uncertainty occurs.



BLOW AWAY YOUR HARD WORK

Clean up leaves, grass, pine needles, mulch, litter, and more – as well as stress and fatigue. Husqvarna leaf blowers are designed with you, the user, in mind. Each model is powerful and efficient but enjoyable to work with – able to handle any task with ease.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



HIGH POWER

Clean up leaves, grass, pine needles, mulch, litter, and more – as well as stress and fatigue. Husqvarna leaf blowers are designed with you, the user, in mind. Each model is powerful and efficient but enjoyable to work with— able to handle any task with ease.



LOW NOISE

Husqvarna battery leaf blowers produce very little noise – only 76 dB(A) on the 550iBTX. This ensures a comfortable working situation for you and low disturbance for others when compared to gas models. This makes them ideal for noise-sensitive areas.



LONG SERVICE INTERVALS

The extensive filter area on Husqvarna's larger gas-powered leaf blowers means reduced wear on the blower engine and longer periods between filter cleanings.



SMOOTHER STARTING

Both the engine and starter of Husqvarna blowers are designed to start quickly with a minimum of effort, letting you get to work sooner.



BLOW OR VACUUM

Husqvarna's 125BVX can easily be turned into vacuum mode, giving you the possibility to efficiently collect debris.



BLOW THE HARD WORK AWAY

BACKPACK LEAF BLOWERS MANAGE LARGER AREAS WITH EASE

Husqvarna's backpack leaf blowers are powerful machines that offer the user total control. They are ideal for tackling large areas and long periods of heavy work.

- + Large areas
- + Outstanding blowing power
- + Top ergonomics



The throttle handle on our leaf blowers is positioned to neutralize the lateral forces generated by the air stream and the engine



Consumers who purchase select gas-powered Husqvarna handheld products can receive a limited product warranty up to 5 years when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at Husqvarna.com.












HANDHELD LEAF BLOWERS VERSATILE AND EFFICIENT

Perfectly designed for efficient work in smaller to medium sized areas. Our handheld leaf blowers combine high power with great balance, making them perfect for a variety of lighter as well as more demanding tasks. The handheld range includes both battery and gas-powered leaf blowers.

- + Small-medium sized areas
- + Great maneuverability
- + Gas or battery power

PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

| TYPE OF USE | MODEL | POWER SOURCE | DISPLACEMENT / VOLTAGE | WEIGHT | TYPE | LEAVES, GRASS & HEDGE CLIPPINGS, LITTER AND DEBRIS | | | | | PAGE |
|--|------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------|----------|--|------------|---|---|---|------|
| | | | | | | | |  |  |  | |
| | | | | | | VACUUM | INDOOR USE | LOW DENSITY | MEDIUM DENSITY | LARGE DENSITY | |
|  MEDIUM DUTY | 125B | Gas | 28 cc | 9.4 lbs | Handheld | | | ● | | | 134 |
| | 125BVX | Gas | 28 cc | 9.6 lbs | Handheld | ● | | ● | | | 134 |
| | 150BT [†] | Gas | 50 cc | 22.5 lbs | Backpack | | | ● | | | 135 |
| | 230iB |  | 40V Li-ion | 5.8 lbs* | Handheld | | ● | ● | ● | | 135 |
|  HEAVY DUTY | 340iBT |  | 40V Li-ion | 13.9 lbs* | Backpack | | ● | ● | ● | | 136 |
| | 350BT | Gas | 50 cc | 22.5 lbs | Backpack | | | ● | ● | | 137 |
| | 360BT [†] | Gas | 65 cc | 23.2 lbs | Backpack | | | ● | ● | | 137 |
|  PROFESSIONAL | 550iBTX |  | 40V Li-ion | 13.9 lbs* | Backpack | | ● | ● | ● | ○ | 138 |
| | 525BX | Gas | 25.4 cc | 9.5 lbs | Handheld | | | ● | ● | ○ | 138 |
| | 560BFS [†] | Gas | 65 cc | 23.2 lbs | Backpack | | | ○ | ● | ● | 139 |
| | 560BTS | Gas | 65 cc | 23.2 lbs | Backpack | | | ○ | ● | ● | 139 |
| | 570BFS [†] | Gas | 65 cc | 24.5 lbs | Backpack | | | ○ | ● | ● | 139 |
| | 570BTS | Gas | 65 cc | 24.5 lbs | Backpack | | | ○ | ● | ● | 139 |
| | 580BFS II [†] | Gas | 76 cc | 26.9 lbs | Backpack | | | ○ | ● | ● | 139 |
| | 580BTS II | Gas | 76 cc | 26.9 lbs | Backpack | | | ○ | ● | ● | 139 |

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

* Excluding battery †U.S. product only ● Optimized solution (guideline only) ○ Capable solution but not optimal (guideline only)



MEDIUM DUTY



Easy-to-use gas and battery handheld and backpack leaf blowers designed for residential and part-time use. These leaf blowers are ideal for clearing leaves and clippings around the home and garden. The battery handheld leaf blower is ideal for use indoors and in enclosed spaces.

Ideal for applications including:

- Home and yard cleanups
- Paths and driveways
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery)
- Indoor and enclosed spaces (battery)

125B



Lightweight, easy-to-use leaf blower ideal for homeowner use. Well-balanced design for maximum comfort.

- Auto return stop switch
- In-line-outlet
- Cruise control

| Displacement | Power Output | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---------|
| 28 cc | 1.0 hp | 425 cfm / 170 mph | 9.4 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 125B | | 952 71 19-25 | |

125BVX



Lightweight, easy-to-use leaf blower ideal for homeowner use. Features well-balanced design and a vacuum kit.

- SmartStart®
- In-line-outlet
- Auto return stop switch
- Vacuum kit
- Cruise control

| Displacement | Power Output | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---------|
| 28 cc | 1.0 hp | 425 cfm / 170 mph | 9.6 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 125BVX | | 952 71 19-02 | |

150BT

 only



Powerful backpack blower ideal for demanding use. Features comfortable harness and cruise control for easy operation.

- X-Torq®
- High blowing capacity
- Cruise control
- Air purge
- Ergonomic handle
- Ergonomic harness system

| Displacement | Power Output | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------|
| 50 cc | 21 hp | 434 cfm / 251 mph | 22.5 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 150BT | | 965 87 76-01 | |

230iB – KIT

NEW

Li-ion 40V




THE LIGHTEST, MOST POWERFUL IN ITS CLASS*



Lightest, most powerful leaf blower – more CFM's per pound, providing best-in-class performance.

- 650 cfm
- Lightest-in-class weight
- Cruise control
- Scraper attachment
- Kit includes BLi22 and QC250

| Voltage | Motor Type | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 650 cfm / 118 mph | 5.8 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 230iB – Kit | | 970 48 02-01 | |
| 230iB Unit only | | 970 48 02-02 | |

| WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE | LIGHT | TOUGH |
|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |
| BLi22 | 30 min | 15 min |

125BVX VACUUM KIT



Turns 125BVX blower into a vacuum. Easy to assemble. Vac bag capacity is 17 gallons (64 liters).

| Fits to | Part Number |
|---------|--------------|
| 125BVX | 952 71 19-13 |

GUTTER KIT



Kit designed to allow easy cleaning of gutters on lower buildings using your gas blower. Uses airflow to remove leaves and debris, most effective when the leaves are dry. Total tube length 12 feet.

| Fits to | Part Number |
|---------------|--------------|
| 125B / 125BVX | 952 71 19-18 |

FLAIR NOZZLES



Allows for better precision and control of where the leaves go.

| Fits to | Part Number |
|---------------|--------------|
| 125B | 545 11 95-01 |
| 130BT / 150BT | 502 44 40-01 |

* Based on total weight of tool & battery, sold together as a kit. At maximum performance of 650 CFM.

HEAVY DUTY



Powerful gas and battery handheld and backpack leaf blowers designed for heavy residential or part-time professional use. With unique fan designs that generate high air velocity and powerful airflow, these leaf blowers are ideal for moving large volumes of dry or wet leaves and debris. Battery-powered products are ideal for use in noise-sensitive or enclosed spaces.

Ideal for applications including:

- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Urban cleanups
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery)
- Indoor and enclosed spaces (battery)

340iBT

NEW


Li-ion 40V



Lightweight backpack battery leaf blower ideal for demanding use. Features two battery slots for extended runtime.

- Brushless motor
- In-line air outlet
- Keypad with saveE™
- 2 battery slots
- Cruise control

| Voltage | Motor Type | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 485 cfm / 135 mph | 13.9 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 340iBT Unit only | | 967 68 12-01 | |

| WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE | LIGHT | TOUGH |
|---|---|---|
| |  |  |
|  BLi20 | 30 min | 15 min |
|  BLi30 | 55 min | 25 min |
|  BLi100 | 20 min | 10 min |
|  BLi200 | 35 min | 15 min |
|  BLi300 | 1 h | 35 min |

350BT



Powerful backpack blower ideal for professional use. Features ergonomic harness and cruise control for easy operation.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

| Displacement | Power Output | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------|
| 50 cc | 21 hp | 494 cfm / 180 mph | 22.5 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 350BT | | 965 87 75-02 | |

360BT

 only



Powerful backpack blower ideal for professional use. Features ergonomic harness and cruise control for easy operation.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

| Displacement | Power Output | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------|
| 65 cc | 21 hp | 631 cfm / 232 mph | 23.2 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 360BT | | 967 14 43-01 | |

H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 255.



H-TEAM RECOMMENDS

Lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 255.



FEELING SOCIAL? STAY IN TOUCH

 **Husqvarna (US)**


 **@husqvarnausa**

 **@husqvarnausa**

 **Husqvarna USA**

#Husqvarna

#HusqvarnaReady

 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator

PROFESSIONAL



High-performance gas and battery handheld and backpack leaf blowers designed for full-time professional use. With unique fan designs that generate high air velocity and powerful airflow, these leaf blowers are ideal for moving large volumes of dry or wet leaves and debris. Battery-powered products are ideal for use in noise-sensitive or enclosed spaces.

Ideal for applications including:

- Landscape maintenance
- Parks and public spaces
- Urban cleanups
- Noise-sensitive areas (battery)
- Indoor and enclosed spaces (battery)

550iBTX

 Li-ion 40V



High-performance battery backpack blower ideal for pro use. Features low vibrations and noise and a weatherproof (IPX4) rating.

- Brushless motor
- Keypad with savE™
- Cruise control
- In-line air outlet
- Backpack battery use only

| Voltage | Motor Type | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 550 cfm / 145 mph | 13.9 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 550iBTX – Blower and Battery | | 970 50 26-01 | |
| 550iBTX Blower only | | 967 68 11-01 | |

525BX



Powerful leaf blower ideal for professional use, with superior ergonomics from ambidextrous design and in-line tube.

- X-Torq®
- SmartStart®
- Low Vib®
- Cruise control
- In-line air outlet

| Displacement | Power Output | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---------|
| 25.4 cc | 11 hp | 459 cfm / 157 mph | 9.5 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 525BX | | 967 28 42-02 | |

560BFS



Lightweight commercial backpack leaf blower in a class of its own. Combines easy operation, great balance and impressive performance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

| Displacement | Power Output | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------|
| 65 cc | 3.8 hp | 631 cfm / 232 mph | 23.2 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 560BFS | | 966 63 12-01 | |

560BTS

 only



Lightweight commercial backpack leaf blower in a class of its own. Combines easy operation, great balance and impressive performance.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

| Displacement | Power Output | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------|
| 65 cc | 3.8 hp | 631 cfm / 232 mph | 23.2 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 560BTS | | 966 63 11-02 | |

570BFS



Powerful commercial backpack leaf blower for tough jobs. High air flow and air speed, long operating time and comfortable shoulder straps.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

| Displacement | Power Output | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------|
| 65 cc | 4 hp | 770 cfm / 236 mph | 24.5 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 570BFS | | 966 62 95-01 | |

570BTS

 only



Powerful commercial backpack leaf blower for tough jobs. High air flow and air speed, long operating time and comfortable shoulder straps.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

| Displacement | Power Output | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------|
| 65 cc | 4 hp | 770 cfm / 236 mph | 24.5 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 570BTS | | 966 62 94-02 | |

580BFS MARK II



Our most powerful commercial backpack leaf blower. High air flow and air speed, long operating time and comfortable shoulder straps.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

| Displacement | Power Output | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------|
| 76 cc | 4.3 hp | 941 cfm / 206 mph | 26.9 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 580BFS II | | 967 85 14-01 | |

580BTS MARK II

 only




Our most powerful commercial backpack leaf blower. High air flow and air speed, long operating time and comfortable shoulder straps.

- X-Torq®
- Low Vib®
- Ergo harness
- Offset handle
- Cruise control

| Displacement | Power Output | Air Flow/Speed | Weight |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------|
| 76 cc | 4.3 hp | 941 cfm / 206 mph | 26.9 lbs |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| 580BTS II | | 967 85 13-01 | |





TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | 125B | 125BVX | 150BT |
|---|------|--------|--|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |  only |
| Cylinder displacement, cc | 28 | 28 | 50.2 |
| Power output, hp | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.1 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)* | 94 | 94 | 92 |
| Sound pressure (15 m), dB(A) | 70 | 70 | 71 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)** | 107 | 107 | 104 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s ² *** | 11.1 | 11.1 | 2.5 |
| Air speed, mph | 170 | 170 | 251 |
| Air flow in housing, ft ³ /min | 470 | 470 | 710 |
| Air flow in pipe, ft ³ /min | 425 | 425 | 434 |
| Vac bag capacity, gallons | — | 17 | — |
| Weight, lbs | 9.4 | 9.6 | 22.5 |
| FEATURES | | | |
| Adjustable handle | — | — | ● |
| Air Injection™ | — | — | — |
| Auto return stop switch | ● | ● | — |
| Comfort handle | — | ● | ● |
| Commercial grade air filter | — | — | — |
| Cruise control | ● | ● | ● |
| Ergonomic handle | — | — | ● |
| Ergonomic harness | — | — | ● |
| Purge bulb | ● | ● | ● |
| In lined outlet | ● | ● | — |
| Low Vib® | — | — | ● |
| Mulching function | — | ● | — |
| SmartStart® | — | ● | — |
| Vac capable | — | ● | — |
| X-Torq® engine | — | — | ● |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN15503 dB (A). The equivalent sound pressure level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1/7 for idling and 6/7 for racing. Reported equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). **Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000/14/EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1–3 dB(A). ***Equivalent vibrations levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN15503, m/s². The equivalent vibration level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1/7 idling and 6/7 for racing. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation of 1 m/s²).

 **For battery leaf blower technical specifications, please see page 30.**

NOMINAL POWER – A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

| | 350BT | 360BT | 525BX | 560BFS/BTS | 570BFS/BTS | 580BFS Mark II/ 580BTS Mark II |
|--|-------|--|-------|---|---|---|
| | |  only | |  only (560BFS) |  only (570BFS) |  only (580BFS Mark II) |
| | 50.2 | 65.6 | 25.4 | 65.6 | 65.6 | 75.6 |
| | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 3.8 | 4 | 4.3 |
| | 94 | 97 | 91 | 97.1 | 99 | 100 |
| | 71 | 71 | 71 | 76.9 | 76 | 77 |
| | 104 | 104 | 106 | 110.8 | 110 | 112 |
| | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.2 | 2.48 | 1.8 | 1.6 |
| | 180 | 232 | 157 | 232 | 236 | 206 |
| | 692 | 890 | 492 | 890 | 972 | 1024 |
| | 494 | 631 | 459 | 631 | 769 | 941 |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | 22.5 | 23.2 | 9.5 | 23.2 | 24.5 | 26.9 |
| | | | | | | |
| | ● | ● | — | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | ● | — | — | — | ● |
| | — | ● | ● | — | — | — |
| | ● | — | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | — | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | ● | ● | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | — | ● | ● | — | — | — |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

A construction worker wearing a red helmet, safety glasses, an orange high-visibility vest over a black long-sleeved shirt, and black pants with a Husqvarna logo is using a red and black Husqvarna diamond cutter. The worker is cutting through a stack of dark grey bricks. The background shows a clear blue sky and green trees. The text 'CUTTERS BUILT FOR YOUR BUSINESS' is overlaid in large white letters on the left side of the image.

CUTTERS BUILT FOR YOUR BUSINESS

Husqvarna power cutters and diamond blades are well-known for their high productivity and reliable operation. Regardless if you prefer gas or electric power, you'll get an optimal mix of high power-to-weight ratio, low vibration levels, ergonomic design and easy maintenance. For best cutting performance, choose a Husqvarna diamond blade optimized for both the machine and the material to be cut.

WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT

OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE

The cylinder design and integrated heat deflectors on our gas-driven power cutters allow for optimal engine performance regardless of variations in climate and fuel.



CONVENIENT DUST CONTROL

Outstanding dust control with minimal water and slurry. Our gas cutters have a new-designed water valve allowing for progressive water flow adjustment.



MAXIMUM UPTIME

A user-centric design not only spares your body, it also enables you to stay alert and efficient. This is why our saws are packed with solutions that make your work convenient – and productive.



SMOOTHER STARTING

DuraStarter™ is a virtually maintenance-free starter device featuring a dust-sealed return spring and pulley bearing and a heavy-duty starter cord.



ERGONOMICS

Low weight, compact design and optimally positioned handles, plus outstanding anti-vibration system make handling easier and reduce fatigue when working for long periods.



PROFESSIONAL



Our powerful concrete saws or power cutters are robust and reliable. They will enable you to work in the toughest conditions, withstanding climate and fuel variations. Our feature DuraStarter™ means easy servicing. Thanks to the dust-sealed starter device and the durable starter cord, it's ready to work whenever you want.

Ideal for applications including:

- Concrete garden plates
- Granite
- Roof and floor tiles
- Road works

K1270 II

NEW



This totally new version of our largest power cutter features a fuel-efficient X-Torq® engine and digital ignition for easy starting. The steplessly adjustable magnesium blade guard saves weight.

- X-Torq®
- Active Air Filtration™
- SmartCarb™

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 119 cc | 7.9 hp | 6.9 / 6.3 m/s ² | 30.2 lbs |
| Description | | Part Number | |
| 16" – 6" cutting depth | | 967 97 87-01 | |

K970



Powerful enough for large cutting depths, yet agile to handle all-around jobs. With SmartTension for semi-automatic belt tensioning, you minimize the risk of under- and over-tensioning. The magnesium blade guard saves weight.

- X-Torq®
- Active Air Filtration™
- SmartCarb™
- DuraStarter™

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 93.6 cc | 6.5 hp | 3.8 / 4.2 m/s ² | 24.3 lbs |
| Description | | Part Number | |
| 14" – 5" cutting depth | | 967 34 80-01 | |
| 16" – 6" cutting depth | | 967 34 81-01 | |

K 770



The Husqvarna K 770 is a powerful all-around power cutter equipped with semi-automatic SmartTension™ system allowing for optimal power transmission, minimum wear and maximum belt life. The light weight, outstanding power-to-weight ratio, reliable start and exceptionally low vibrations mean less strain and maximized productivity.

- X-Torq®
- Active Air Filtration™
- SmartCarb™
- DuraStarter™

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 74 cc | 5.0 hp | 2.1 / 2.3 m/s ² | 21.2 lbs |
| Description | | Part Number | |
| 12" – 4" cutting depth | | 967 80 85-01 | |
| 14" – 5" cutting depth | | 967 68 21-01 | |
| 14" – OilGuard fuel protection | | 967 69 11-01 | |

K535i



Battery power cutter designed for lighter concrete jobs. Ergonomic and low weight design makes it ideal for landscapers, pavers and roofers. Thanks to low vibration levels, slim design and centered placement of the blade, you get superior control compared to conventional cutters.

- 9" blade diameter
- Cutting depth 3"
- Electric retarder
- Weatherproof (IPX4)
- Equipped with 9" S35S blade
- Keypad with savE™
- Integrated dust suppression
- Centered blade
- Simple blade change
- Rope eyelet

| Voltage | Motor Type | Vibration levels F/R | Weight |
|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 40V | BLDC Brushless | 2.1 / 2.5 m/s ² | 7.7 lbs (excl. battery) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| K 535i Unit only | | 967 79 59-02 | |

K970 III RESCUE SAW



Our most powerful rescue cutter is specially developed for rescue and clearing work. The magnesium blade guard is designed to be visible in smoke and water spray, and the digital ignition system provides a reliable and quick start in any emergency situation. Used and trusted by fire services around the world.

- X-Torq®
- Active Air Filtration™
- SmartCarb™
- DuraStarter™

| Displacement | Power Output | Vibration Levels F/R | Weight |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 93.6 cc | 6.5 hp | 3.8 / 4.2 m/s ² | 24.3 lbs |
| Description | | Part Number | |
| 14" – 5" cutting depth | | 967 63 56-01 | |

BLADES FOR BATTERY POWER CUTTER

**Husqvarna Tacti-Cut
General Purpose Cutting Blade**

S35S BAT: fast smooth cutting in stone, tile, brick, concrete and masonry materials. Silent core.

| Model | Part Number |
|-------|--------------|
| 9" | 596 52 03-01 |



Husqvarna Vari-Cut™ Metal Cutting Blade

FR3: free cutting in hard metals, PVC, tile backer boards, steel and roofing tiles.

| Model | Part Number |
|-------|--------------|
| 9" | 574 85 38-01 |



**Husqvarna Tacti-Cut
Metal Abrasive Cutting Blade**

Tacti-Cut metal: general purpose metal cutting.

| Model | Part Number |
|-------|--------------|
| 9" | 596 82 67-01 |



DIAMOND BLADES FOR CUTTING JOBS IN ALL MATERIALS

In handheld applications, fast and smooth cutting is essential to minimize strain on the user. For maximum work efficiency and cost-effectiveness, we recommend you to choose a blade with the properties that suits the job you are about to do. Husqvarna Elite-Cut diamond blades are developed for professional users with high demands on efficiency.



HUSQVARNA ABRASIVE WHEEL

The Abrasive Wheel is cold pressed and double reinforced, made of the highest quality abrasive grain, fiberglass and resins to ensure for the best mix of cutting speed and wear resistance. Diameters 12, 14 and 16 in.



HUSQVARNA DIAGRIP™ BHT

The Diagrip™ BHT is a fast, smooth cutting blade made for a wide variety of materials, including heavily reinforced concrete. Diameters 14 and 16 in.



HUSQVARNA NXS

The NXS blade cuts metal, concrete, stone, rebar and brick / block. This blade incorporates a thicker core with cooling holes and an extremely fast segment. Diameter 14 in.



HUSQVARNA HI5

The HI5 blade is used for the fast cutting of a wide variety of materials on the first pass (cured concrete and brick). This all-purpose diamond blade has aggressive notched segments that grab and grind material for a rapid first cut. Diameters 12, 14 and 16 in.



HUSQVARNA CHOICE

The EH5 blade is used for general purpose cutting concrete, masonry and stone. Diameters 12, 14 and 16 in.



Which blade suits your job?
See the packaging for guidance.

FIND OUT MORE POSSIBILITIES

For more information on gas, electric and battery cutters, accessories and to view the complete Husqvarna construction products range. Please visit www.husqvarna.com



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | K1270 II | K970 | K 770 | K970 III RESCUE SAW |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Cylinder displacement, cc | 119 | 94 | 74 | 94 |
| Power output, hp | 7.9 | 6.5 | 5.0 | 6.5 |
| Sound pressure level at operator's ear, dB(A)* | 104 | 104 | 101 | 104 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)** | 117 | 114 | 113 | 115 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s ² *** | 6.9 / 6.3 | 3.8 / 4.2 | 2.1 / 2.3 | 3.8 / 4.2 |
| Blade diameter inches | 14 / 16 | 14 / 16 | 12 / 14 | 14 |
| Maximum cutting depth, inches | 5 / 6 | 5 / 6 | 4 / 5 | 5 |
| Weight, lbs | 30.2 | 24.3 | 21.2 | 24.3 |
| FEATURES | | | | |
| Active air filtration | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| X-Torq® engine | — | ● | ● | ● |
| SmartCarb™ | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Air purge | — | ● | ● | — |
| Easy start | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| OilGuard™ | — | — | ● | — |
| Elgard™ | — | — | — | ● |
| SoftStart™ | — | — | — | ● |
| Vac attachment capable | — | — | — | ● |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

*Equivalent sound pressure level at the operator's ear, measured according to EN15503 dB (A). The equivalent sound pressure level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1 / 7 for idling and 6 / 7 for racing. Reported equivalent sound pressure level for the machine has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 dB(A). **Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000 / 14 / EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the test code with 1-3 dB(A). ***Equivalent vibrations levels (ahv, eq) at handles, measured according to EN15503, m/s². The equivalent vibration level value is calculated with a work cycle of a duration of 1 / 7 idling and 6 / 7 for racing. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical statistical dispersion (standard deviation of 1 m/s²).

 For battery power cutter technical specifications, please see page 31.



**WORLD
LEADER
IN ROBOTIC
MOWING**
SINCE 1995



MOWING TO ROBOTIC PERFECTION

What does it take to make a robotic mower that can work around the clock to deliver a perfect lawn in every yard – despite bad weather, complex shapes, steep slopes, narrow passages, and other obstacles? At Husqvarna, we would say it took decades of tireless innovation, testing, and refinement. Today, as the world leaders in robotic mowing, we're proud to say Automower® is the most proven and reliable robotic lawn mower available anywhere.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



INSTALL AND FORGET

Husqvarna Automower® robotic lawn mowers are equipped with advanced technical solutions to achieve the highest level of reliability, quality and mowing results. This means maintenance-free operation and minimum service.



BEAUTIFUL RESULTS

Husqvarna Automower® uses three razor-sharp blades to cut the grass, resulting in a lush, green lawn that conventional blades can't match. The tiny clippings are recycled into the turf as a natural fertilizer.



SUPERIOR SLOPE PERFORMANCE

Thanks to its large driving wheels, Automower® performs well on uneven ground and slopes up to 24° (or 35° for AWD models). Plus, unlike heavy traditional mowers, Automower® won't scalp hills.



KEEP THE PEACE

The average sound level of a mower is between 95 and 100 dB(A). Automower® goes as low as 58 dB(A), depending on the model— meaning Automower® can work 24/7 without disturbing the neighbors.



CONNECTIVITY

Download the free Automower® Connect app to your smartphone to remotely adjust and control your X-Line or 500 Series Automower® from anywhere in the world. Other models are Bluetooth compatible.





ROBOTIC LAWN MOWERS

Drive motors with Ultrasilent technology enable extremely low noise levels.

Remote object detection makes the mower slow down before bumping into an object.

Automower® Access – interact intuitively via high resolution color display and jog wheel (Automower® 435X AWD).

Low weight and smart design allows for high capacity and low energy consumption.

All-wheel-drive and unique articulated body design with excellent maneuverability – for complex and steep yards.



EXCELLENT SLOPE PERFORMANCE

Thanks to the all-wheel-drive, Husqvarna Automower® AWD can cope with slopes up to 35° whereas other models manage slopes of up to 24°.

GPS-assisted navigation ensures uniform cutting result in complex yards.

Energy efficient LED lights for better visibility during night time mowing.

Weather timer automatically adapts the amount of mowing to the lawn growth rate – for a carefree operation.



HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® CROWN COMMITMENT™ SATISFACTION GUARANTEE.

Husqvarna is pleased to offer a 60-day money-back guarantee on Husqvarna Automower® robotic mowers. If you are not satisfied with your Automower® purchase, the product can be returned to the original Husqvarna selling dealer for a full refund or store credit towards the purchase of a new Husqvarna product from that dealer. See dealer for details.



GPS-ASSISTED NAVIGATION FOR OPTIMAL MOWING IN COMPLEX AREAS

Husqvarna Automower® X-Line & 500 Series have an onboard GPS system that creates a map of the lawn. The robotic mower knows exactly which parts of the lawn it has covered and optimizes the mowing pattern automatically.

THINGS TO CONSIDER WHEN BUYING A HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® ROBOTIC MOWER

When selecting an Automower® model, there are a few things to consider: the hours you want it to work, the complexity of your yard (including its shape, slope, narrow passages, and other obstacles), the lawn's size, and the grass type (some grass varieties require a particular cutting height).

For more in-depth assistance, visit the Robotic Lawn Mower page on Husqvarna.com, where you'll find an interactive lawn calculator and other useful tools to help you decide.

READ MORE AT
HUSQVARNA.COM



WORKING HOURS

Automower® can stay out of the way when your friends or family want to play or relax in the yard. Be sure to choose an Automower® model with enough capacity to complete its mowing during the hours your yard is free of activity.



OBSTACLES

If your lawn is plain and square, a smaller Automower® model will work fine. But if your lawn has steep slopes, very narrow passages, or frequent obstacles such as bushes and trees, go with one of the more advanced models.



SIZE OF YOUR LAWN

The listed acreage of an Automower® model assumes the mower is stopping only to recharge. That's why you should go for a bigger acreage than needed, giving you time for play or activities. See page 155 for more guidance.

WHY A HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® ROBOTIC MOWER WILL IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF YOUR LAWN

Husqvarna Automower® uses razor-sharp blades to clip grass little by little, giving your lawn an always-cut look that regular mowers can't match. Plus the clippings are so tiny they act as a natural fertilizer, creating grass that's strong and green.

Automower® maintains your lawn constantly in both rain and shine. The Weather timer adapts the schedule of your mower to work more frequently during periods of rapid growth and less frequently in dry weather. Finally, the cutting height of your Automower® can be adjusted to suit your lawn's grass variety via keypad button or remotely via Automower® Connect or Automower® Connect@Home.





HOW IT WORKS!

Cutting little and often leads to more efficient mowing and a perfect lawn.

WORLD LEADER IN ROBOTIC MOWING SINCE 1995

PRINCIPAL FUNCTION

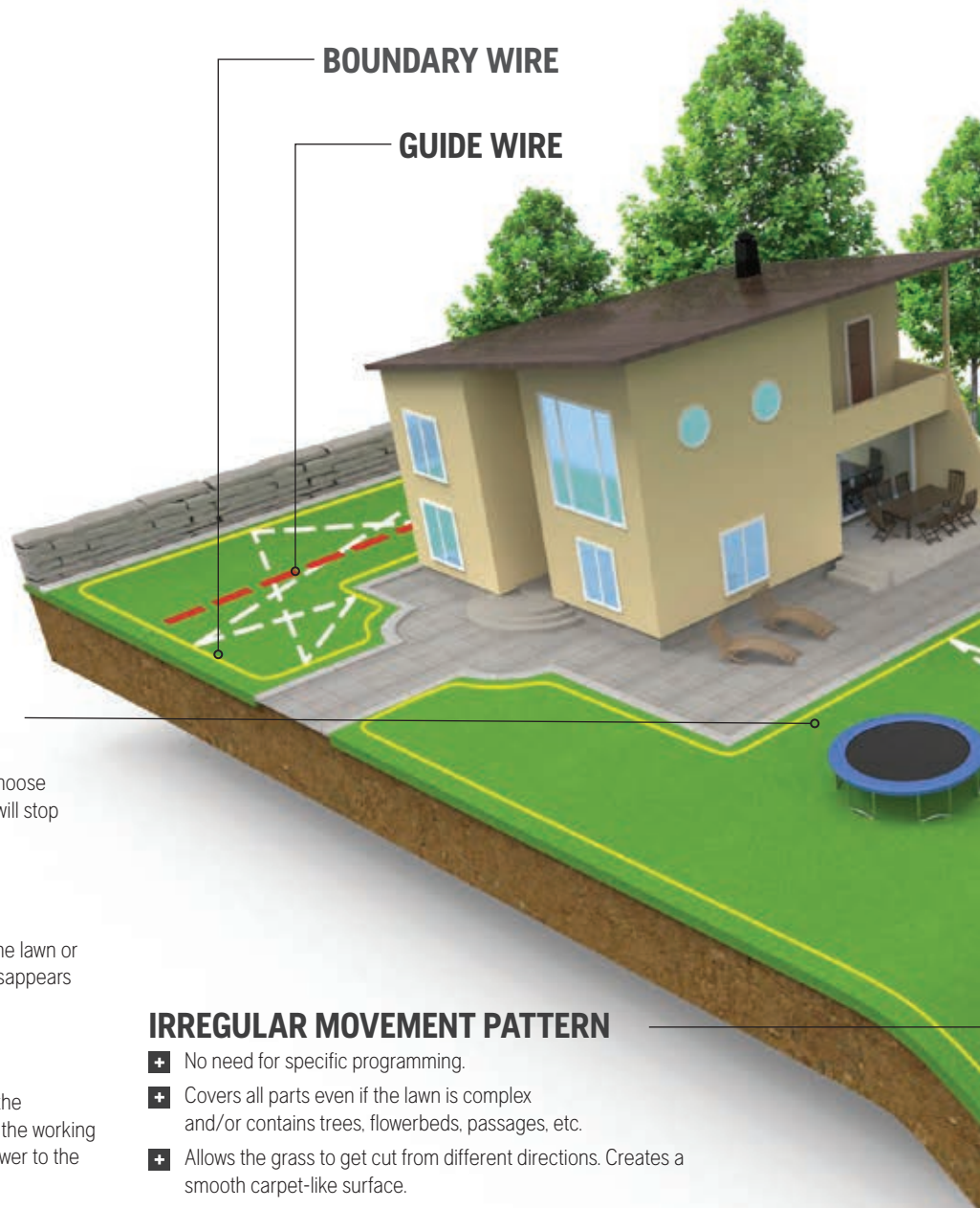
- + Unattended mowing.
- + Mow little but efficiently and frequently.
- + Good performance even in wet weather.

COLLISION AND LIFT SENSORS

Collision and lift sensors increases safety. When the mower runs in to an object it will reverse, turn and choose another direction. If it is lifted the blade and mower will stop immediately.

NAVIGATION

- + The boundary and guide wires are pegged to the lawn or buried just below the surface. A pegged wire disappears into the lawn in a few weeks.
- + The mower stays inside the boundary wire laid around the perimeter of the working area.
- + The charging station transmits a signal around the boundary wire ensuring the mower stays within the working area. The boundary wire can also guide the mower to the charge station.



IRREGULAR MOVEMENT PATTERN

- + No need for specific programming.
- + Covers all parts even if the lawn is complex and/or contains trees, flowerbeds, passages, etc.
- + Allows the grass to get cut from different directions. Creates a smooth carpet-like surface.

WEEK 1

WEEK 2

WEEK 3

WEEK 4



TRADITIONAL VS AUTOMATIC MOWING TECHNIQUE

The principal function of the Husqvarna Automower® provides the service of a well cut lawn, not just a lawn mower. Things like horsepower, cutting width and technical details become less important with a Husqvarna Automower® that cuts your lawn day in, and day out.



RECHARGING

When it's time to recharge, the mower finds the charger by one of three methods.

1. By picking up a signal from the charge station antenna.
2. By following the guide wire back to the charging station.
3. By following the boundary until within reach of the home signal.

EFFICIENT CUTTING TECHNIQUE

- + The grass is cut with three fine, razor-sharp blades.
- + The three free-hanging blades are mounted on a disc and are easily replaced.
- + The blades can rotate back into the disc to minimize damage, should they hit hard objects – stone, branches, etc.
- + The grass mown is so fine and small that it does not need to be collected.

MOWING CYCLE

- + The concept is to keep short grass short.
- + Husqvarna Automower® finds the charging station automatically.
- + Charges for approximately 60 minutes.
- + Resumes mowing, day in and day out regardless of the weather (except snow).

UNSURPASSED CUTTING RESULT

Husqvarna Automower® uses razor-sharp blades to cut every blade of grass, resulting in a lush, green lawn that conventional blades cannot achieve. The grass clippings become a natural fertilizer, helping keep lawns lush, green and weed free.

! TO FIND OUT MORE AND TO SEE THE HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® IN ACTION PLEASE VISIT:



HUSQVARNA USA



@HUSQVARNAUSA

THE BENEFITS OF HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER®



ADVANCED NAVIGATION

Several navigation tools, including GPS (on X-Line & 500 Series), ensure Husqvarna Automower® covers your entire lawn, even in complex yards.



NO NOISE. NO FUSS

You'll hardly notice it as it rolls around your yard doing its job quickly, quietly and efficiently. No noise, no fuss – just a great looking lawn.



AUTOMOWER® CONNECT

Control the operation of your Husqvarna Automower® from your iOS or Android smartphone, including location and theft alarm.



WORKS IN THE RAIN

Husqvarna Automower® gives you great cutting results in any type of weather. Its vital parts are safely protected from rain, as well as dust and grass clippings.



MANAGES STEEP SLOPES

Husqvarna Automower® can cope with slopes up to 35°, thanks to optimized design and smart behavior.



MANAGES PASSAGES

Husqvarna Automower® senses narrow passages and finds its way through even the narrowest gaps.



CUTS UNEVEN LAWNS

Large wheels and a clever chassis design ensures a perfect result even on a rough lawn.



NO TRACK MARKS

Husqvarna Automower® varies its route back to the charger in order to avoid damage and ugly tracks. Mowing in a seemingly random pattern, gives a carpet-like lawn, throughout your yard.

X-LINE

A FULLY-FEATURED RANGE OF ROBOTIC LAWN MOWERS

Husqvarna X-Line is our most fully-featured range, designed for those who want a top-of-the-line robotic mower. These robotic lawn mowers are equipped with the X-Line, including:

- Automower® Connect with GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation*
- LED headlights
- Front rubber bumper
- X-Line body design





LIGHT DUTY



AUTOMOWER® 115H



For mid-size lawns up to 0.4 acre. Handles narrow passages and slopes up to 17°. This hose washable model is ready for all grass types with a higher cut of up to 3.6 inches. Equipped with Automower® Connect@Home.

- Weatherproof
- Anti-theft alarm
- Automower® Connect@Home
- Lift & tilt sensors
- Automatic passage handling

| Working Area | Area per Hour | Maximum Incline |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| up to 0.4 acre | 720 ft ² | 17° |
| Cutting Height | Noise Level | Search System |
| 2-3.6" | 60dB(A) | Single search |
| Description | Part Number | |
| Automower® 115H | 967 95 11-05 | |

The Automower® 100 Series is designed for use on small, flat residential lawns. Featuring streamlined controls, Automower® models from the 100 Series are designed for simple installation and efficient mowing. Just like the larger models, the 100 Series delivers excellent cutting results 24/7, clipping just a little grass at a time to ensure a freshly cut, always-perfect look. Why not experience the future of lawn maintenance at your home?

Ideal for applications including:

- Small to medium lawns
- Areas with some complexity
- Multi-unit compatible

MEDIUM DUTY



AUTOMOWER® 315X



Advanced, ultra-quiet, X-Line robotic mower for areas up to 0.4 acres designed to handle complex, sloped, or multiple areas. Ideal for replacing a medium to large walk behind lawn mower. Features GPS-assisted navigation via Automower® Connect.

- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation
- LED headlights
- Weather timer
- Automatic passage handling
- Lift & tilt sensors

| Working Area | Area per Hour | Maximum Incline |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| up to 0.4 acre | 720 ft ² | 22° |
| Cutting Height | Noise Level | Search System |
| 0.8-2.4" | 60dB(A) | Triplesearch |
| Description | Part Number | |
| Automower® 315X | 967 85 27-05 | |

The Automower® 300 Series is designed for use on mid-sized lawns with slopes and obstacles. Capable of complex passage navigation and maneuvering, Automower® models from the 300 Series offer more advanced controls and mowing features. Just like the larger models, the 300 Series delivers excellent cutting results 24/7, clipping just a little grass at a time to ensure a freshly cut, always-perfect look. Why not experience the future of lawn maintenance at your home?

Ideal for applications including:

- **Small to medium lawns**
- **Areas with some complexity**
- **Slopes up to 22°**
- **Complex passages**



HEAVY DUTY



400 Series robotic lawn mowers offer the highest cutting capacities, the lowest noise levels and the most advanced features. They can handle small to large complex lawns with ease. Features include excellent terrain performance for uneven areas, ultra-silent drive motors for low noise, up to 35° slope capabilities and electric height adjustment. X-Line models feature GPS-assisted navigation for efficient lawn coverage in complex areas.

Ideal for applications including:

- Medium to large lawns
- Complex areas with multiple obstacles
- Slopes up to 35°
- Narrow passages
- Multiple machines

AUTOMOWER® 430X/430XH



Advanced, ultra-quiet, X-Line robotic mower for areas up to 0.8 acres designed to handle complex, sloped, or multiple areas. Ideal for replacing a large ride-on mower. Features GPS-assisted navigation via Automower® Connect.

- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation
- LED headlights
- Weather timer
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Lift & tilt sensors

| Working Area | Area per Hour | Maximum Incline |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| up to 0.8 acre | 1,430 ft ² | 24° |
| Cutting Height | Noise Level | Search System |
| 430X = 0.8-2.4" | 58dB(A) | Quadsearch |
| 430XH = 2.0-3.6" | | |
| Description | Part Number | |
| Automower® 430X | 967 85 28-05 | |
| Automower® 430XH (High Cut) | 967 85 29-05 | |

AUTOMOWER® 435X AWD



Advanced, ultra-quiet, X-Line robotic mower for areas up to 0.9 acres designed to handle complex, sloped, or multiple areas. Ideal for replacing a large ride-on mower. Features All Wheel Drive and GPS-assisted navigation via Automower® Connect.

- All Wheel Drive
- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation
- LED headlights
- Weather timer
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Ultrasonic sensors
- Lift & tilt sensors

| Working Area | Area per Hour | Maximum Incline |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| up to 0.9 acre | 1,572 ft ² | 35° |
| Cutting Height | Noise Level | Search System |
| 1.2-2.8" | 62dB(A) | Quadsearch |
| Description | Part Number | |
| Automower® 435X AWD | 967 85 33-05 | |

AUTOMOWER® 450X/450XH



Advanced, ultra-quiet, X-Line robotic mower for areas up to 1.25 acres designed to handle complex, sloped, or multiple areas. Ideal for replacing a large ride-on mower. Features GPS-assisted navigation via Automower® Connect.

- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- GPS assisted navigation
- LED headlights
- Weather timer
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Ultrasonic sensors
- Lift & tilt sensors

| Working Area | Area per Hour | Maximum Incline |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| up to 1.25 acres | 2,240 ft ² | 24° |
| Cutting Height | Noise Level | Search System |
| 450X = 0.8-2.4" | 59dB(A) | Pentasearch |
| 450XH = 2-3.6" | | |
| Description | Part Number | |
| Automower® 450X | 967 85 30-05 | |
| Automower® 450XH (High Cut) | 967 85 31-05 | |

AUTOMOWER® ENDURANCE BLADES

Husqvarna Automower® Endurance blades provide more than twice the lifetime compared to our original blades thanks to the new design. The design allows for a harder and sharper edge without compromising on safety standards and provides cutting edges on all 4 sides.

| Blades | Part Number |
|--------|--------------|
| 6 | 595 08 44-11 |
| 45 | 595 08 44-12 |
| 300 | 595 08 44-13 |

VOICE ASSISTED MOWING

Amazon Alexa and Google Home compatible. Visit [husqvarna.com/us/products/robotic-lawn-mowers/](https://www.husqvarna.com/us/products/robotic-lawn-mowers/)



HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER®

**CROWN
COMMITMENT™**

60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® CROWN COMMITMENT™ SATISFACTION GUARANTEE.

Husqvarna is pleased to offer a 60-day money-back guarantee on Husqvarna Automowers. If you are not satisfied with your Automower® purchase, the product can be returned to the original Husqvarna selling dealer for a full refund or store credit towards the purchase of a new Husqvarna product from that dealer.

See dealer for details.



PROFESSIONAL



AUTOMOWER® 520/520H

NEW



Professional robotic mower with a high cutting speed and small area capacity. Equipped with commercial interface for streamlined interaction. Remote control and surveillance via Husqvarna Fleet Services™.

- Husqvarna Fleet Services™
- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- Professional Control
- GPS assisted navigation
- Weather timer
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Triple guide wire
- Lift & tilt sensors

| Working Area | Area per Hour | Maximum Incline |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| up to 0.54 acres | 990 ft ² | 24° |
| Cutting Height | Noise Level | Search System |
| 520 = 0.8-2.4" 520H = 2.0-3.6" | 63dB(A) | Pentasearch |
| Description | Part Number | |
| Automower® 520 | 967 66 21-05 | |
| Automower® 520H (High Cut) | 967 99 77-05 | |

AUTOMOWER® 535 AWD



Professional robotic mower with a high cutting speed, large area capacity and up to 35° slope performance. Equipped with commercial interface for streamlined interaction. Remote control and surveillance via Husqvarna Fleet Services™.

- All-Wheel-Drive
- Husqvarna Fleet Services™
- Automower® Connect
- GPS theft tracking
- Professional Control
- Firmware Over The Air updates
- GPS assisted navigation
- Automatic passage handling
- Electric height adjustment
- Ultrasonic sensors

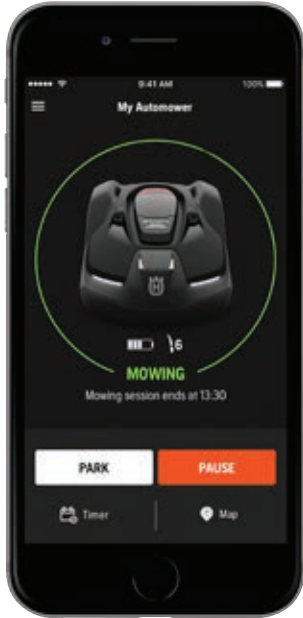
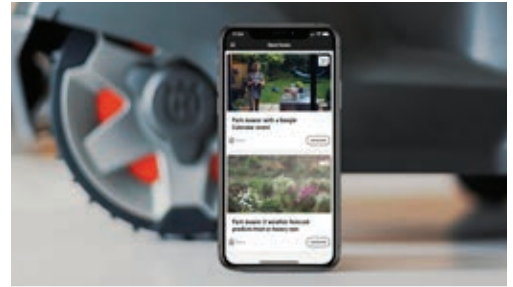
| Working Area | Area per Hour | Maximum Incline |
|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| up to 0.9 acre | 1572 ft ² | 35° |
| Cutting Height | Noise Level | Search System |
| 1.2-2.8" | 62dB(A) | Pentasearch |
| Description | Part Number | |
| Automower® 535 AWD | 967 85 34-05 | |

Husqvarna robotic lawn mowers specifically developed for commercial applications. Offering the most efficient and sustainable way to consistently maintain green spaces. Ideal for professionals and private or public properties seeking new ways to maintain grassy areas whilst enabling the redeployment of resources to more important tasks. The 500 Series robotic lawn mowers all come with Husqvarna Fleet Services™ built-in, enabling fleet management and mower control from anywhere.

Ideal for applications including:

- Grounds maintenance
- Sports facilities, holiday parks
- Commercial properties
- Noise sensitive areas
- Multiple machines per installation
- Complex areas with obstacles

REMOTE MONITORING. CONSTANT CONTROL.



Stay in complete control of your robotic mower, wherever you are, in the most convenient way. Thanks to the dedicated Automower® Connect app, you have the possibility of remote controlling your mower or steer it with voice commands through smart home equipment like Amazon Alexa.



IFTTT AND AUTOMOWER®

THE NEXT SMART MOVE

Integrate Automower® even more into your smart home by using it in IFTTT applets. Perhaps you want it to park when your kids come home from school or when the weather forecast shows heavy rain? Or perfectly synchronize it with the weather? IFTTT ("If This, Then That") is free and easy to use.

Here are a few examples of IFTTT applets:

- If backdoor alarm is turned on, then start Automower®
- If current temperature drops below 45°F, then park Automower®
- If Automower® has been active for XX hours, then order new blades

MOBILE DATA COMMUNICATION AUTOMOWER® CONNECT

- Standard equipment on X-Line models and 500 Series
- Geofence with GPS theft tracking

BLUETOOTH COMMUNICATION AUTOMOWER® CONNECT@HOME

- Standard equipment on 100 & 500 Series
- Bluetooth communication up to 130 ft range



Download App available in App Store and GooglePlay.

AUTOMOWER® IS NOW FRIENDS WITH GOOGLE HOME AND AMAZON ALEXA

Husqvarna adds another convenient feature to robotic mowing by making all Automower® Connect equipped robotic lawn mowers compatible with Amazon Alexa and Google Home. Simply give your smart speaker a voice command and your Husqvarna Automower® robotic mower will jump to the task. Execute common commands such as start, stop, and park, and receive status updates by simply asking for them. Yard care made as easy as it should be.

AUTOMOWER® ACCESSORIES



INSTALLATION ACCESSORY

Part Number

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------|
|  | Connector, 5 pieces | 596 29 04-01 |
|  | Coupler, 5 pieces | 577 86 47-01 |
|  | Coupler, 100 pieces | 596 28 70-01 |
|  | Staples, 100 pieces | 583 97 34-01 |
|  | Wire, 50m (Ø2.7mm) | 597 23 78-12 |
|  | Wire Heavy duty, 500m (Ø3.4mm) | 522 91 41- 11 |
|  | Wire PRO, 300m (Ø5.5mm) | 593 29 77-12 |
| | Wire repair kit | 597 53 95-02 |

AUTOMOWER® INSTALLATION KITS



Installation kits that include loop wire, pegs, couplers and connectors. There are 3 different size kits to suit different size areas and complexities.

NOTE: Installation kits are not supplied with the machines.

SMALL - Suitable for open lawn areas of max of 0.2 acre or complex lawn areas of max 0.1 acre.

MEDIUM - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 0.5 acre or complex lawn areas of max 0.25 acre.

LARGE - Suitable for open lawn areas of max 1.25 acres or complex lawn areas of max 0.62 acres.

| Item | Part Number |
|--------|--------------|
| Small | 967 62 36-01 |
| Medium | 967 62 36-02 |
| Large | 967 62 36-03 |

AUTOMOWER® CONNECT MODULE



The Automower® Connect module allows you to control and configure your mower. With the module installed, you can download the app to your Android or iPhone and use it to communicate directly with your mower. Equipped as standard on Husqvarna Automower® X-Line and 500 Series.

| Item | Part Number |
|------|--------------|
| 115H | 586 66 23-11 |

AUTOMOWER® ENDURANCE BLADES



Husqvarna Automower® Endurance blades providing more than twice the lifetime compared to our original blades thanks to the new design. The design allows for a harder and sharper edge without compromising on safety standards and provides cutting edges on all 4 sides.

| Item | Part Number |
|------------|--------------|
| 6 pieces | 595 08 44-11 |
| 45 pieces | 595 08 44-12 |
| 300 pieces | 595 08 44-13 |



REPLACEABLE TOP COVERS



Make your mower unique and personal by changing its color. Available in white, orange and grey on selected models.

| Item | Part Number |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 315X - Grey | 590 87 69-10 |
| 315X - White | 590 87 69-11 |
| 315X - Orange | 590 87 69-12 |
| 430X and 430XH (2018 >) - Grey | 590 87 70-10 |
| 430X and 430XH (2018 >) - White | 590 87 70-11 |
| 430X and 430XH (2018 >) - Orange | 590 87 70-12 |
| 435X AWD - Grey | 596 30 00-10 |
| 435X AWD - White | 596 30 00-11 |
| 435X AWD - Orange | 596 30 00-12 |
| 450X and 450XH - Grey | 588 79 91-10 |
| 450X and 450XH - White | 588 79 91-11 |
| 450X and 450XH - Orange | 588 79 91-12 |
| 520 - Grey | 591 49 60-10 |
| 520 - Orange | 591 49 60-11 |
| 520H - Grey | 599 60 30-10 |
| 520H - Orange | 599 60 30-11 |
| 550 - Grey | 591 49 61-10 |
| 550 - Orange | 591 49 61-11 |
| 550H - Grey | 595 94 05-10 |
| 550H - Orange | 595 94 05-11 |
| 535 AWD - Grey | 596 30 02-10 |
| 535 AWD - Orange | 596 30 02-11 |

HOUSING



Protects the charging station and your Husqvarna Automower® from exposure to sun and rain.

| Item | Part Number |
|------------------|--------------|
| 100/300 Series | 587 23 61-10 |
| 400/500 Series | 585 01 94-10 |
| 400H/500H Series | 597 63 52-01 |
| AWD Series | 597 63 53-10 |

WALL HANGER



Store your Husqvarna Automower® and charging station on the wall when not in use and during the winter season.

| Item | Part Number |
|----------------|--------------|
| 300 Series | 587 22 40-10 |
| 400/500 Series | 598 41 11-01 |

ROUGH TERRAIN KIT



Provides excellent traction on rough and sloping lawns with slope performance increasing by 5%. Contains coarse treaded wheels and wheel brushes.

| Item | Part Number |
|----------------|--------------|
| 300 Series | 587 23 53-10 |
| 400/500 Series | 581 88 97-11 |

WHEEL BRUSH KIT



Keeps the driving wheels clean to maintain good traction. Separate replacement refill brushes available.

| Item | Part Number |
|----------------|--------------|
| 300 Series | 587 23 57-10 |
| 400/500 Series | 581 90 31-11 |

HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER®

ACCESSORIES GUIDE

Use this chart below to select the right accessories for your Husqvarna Automower®.

| ACCESSORY | DESCRIPTION | PART NUMBER | 115H | 315X | 430X/ 430XH | 435X AWD | 450/ 450XH | 520/ 520H | 535 AWD | 550/ 550H |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------|------|----------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Installation Kit | Small | 967 62 36-01 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | Medium | 967 62 36-02 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | Large | 967 62 36-03 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Automower® Connect Module | – | 586 66 23-11 | ● | S | S | S | S | S | S | S |
| Connector Protection Box | – | 590 85 50-02 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Top Cover | Grey | 590 87 69-10 | – | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | White | 590 87 69-11 | – | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Orange | 590 87 69-12 | – | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Grey | 590 87 70-10 | – | – | ● | – | – | – | – | – |
| | White | 590 87 70-11 | – | – | ● | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Orange | 590 87 70-12 | – | – | ● | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Grey | 588 79 91-10 | – | – | – | – | ● | – | – | – |
| | White | 588 79 91-11 | – | – | – | – | ● | – | – | – |
| | Orange | 588 79 91-12 | – | – | – | – | ● | – | – | – |
| | Grey | 596 30 00-10 | – | – | – | ● | – | – | – | – |
| | White | 596 30 00-11 | – | – | – | ● | – | – | – | – |
| | Orange | 596 30 00-12 | – | – | – | ● | – | – | – | – |
| | Grey (520) | 591 49 60-10 | – | – | – | – | – | ● | – | – |
| | Orange (520) | 591 49 60-11 | – | – | – | – | – | ● | – | – |
| | Grey (520H) | 599 60 30-10 | – | – | – | – | – | ● | – | – |
| | Orange (520H) | 599 60 30-11 | – | – | – | – | – | ● | – | – |
| | Grey (550) | 591 49 61-10 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | ● |
| | Orange (550) | 591 49 61-11 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | ● |
| | Grey (550H) | 595 94 05-10 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | ● |
| | Orange (550H) | 595 94 05-11 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | ● |
| | Grey | 596 30 02-10 | – | – | – | – | – | – | ● | – |
| | Orange | 596 30 02-11 | – | – | – | – | – | – | ● | – |
| Housing | – | 587 23 61-10 | ● | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | 585 01 94-10 | ○ | ○ | ●/– | – | ●/– | ●/– | – | ●/– |
| | – | 597 63 52-01 | – | – | ● | – | ● | ● | – | ● |
| | – | 597 63 53-10 | – | – | – | ● | – | – | ● | – |
| Wall Hanger | – | 587 22 40-10 | – | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | 598 41 11-01 | – | – | ● | – | ● | ● | – | ● |
| Terrain Kit | Wheels and brushes | 587 23 53-10 | – | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | 581 88 97-11 | – | – | ● | – | ● | ● | – | S |
| Wheel Brush Kit | Start kit | 587 23 57-10 | – | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | 581 90 31-11 | – | – | ● | – | ● | ● | – | S |
| Maintenance & Cleaning Kit | Start kit | 590 85 51-02 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Wheel Brush Refill | Refill kit, 6 pack | 505 13 28-12 | – | ● | – | ● | – | – | ● | – |
| | | 581 98 20-11 | – | – | ● | – | ● | ● | – | ● |
| Endurance Blades | 6 pack | 595 08 44-11 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | 45 pack | 595 08 44-12 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Replacement Battery | – | 593 24 72-01 | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | 589 58 62-01 | – | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | 593 24 74-01 | – | – | ● | – | ● | ● | – | ● |
| | | 593 24 71-01 | – | – | – | ● | – | – | ● | – |

● Designed to fit – Does not fit ○ Fits but not optimal S Comes as standard



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | AUTOMOWER® 115H | AUTOMOWER® 315X |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Working area capacity, acre (+/- 20%) | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Area capacity per hour, ft ² | 700 | 700 |
| Maximum daily operating time, h | 24 | 24 |
| Maximum slope capacity, inside / by edge, degrees | 17 / 8.5 | 22 / 8.5 |
| Charging current, A | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Navigation system and starting points | Irregular / 3 | Irregular / 3 |
| Number of guides, pcs | 1 | 1 |
| Charging system | Automatic | Automatic |
| Search system | Singlesearch | Triplesearch |
| Brushless drive motor type | DC | DC |
| Brushless blade motor type | DC | DC |
| Battery type | Li-ion | Li-ion |
| Battery capacity, Ah | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| Battery voltage, V | 18 | 18 |
| Power consumption during cutting, W | 20 | 25 |
| Cutting width, inches | 8.7 | 8.7 |
| Cutting height, min-max, inches | 2 - 3.6 | 0.8 - 2.4 |
| Sound level, dB(A) (measured / guaranteed)* | 58 / 59 | 58 / 60 |
| Extra blades, pcs | 9 | 9 |
| Weight, lbs | 22 | 22 |
| FEATURES | | |
| Anti-theft alarm | ● | ● |
| Automatic passage handling | ● | ● |
| Backlit communication display | ● | ● |
| Backlit keypad | — | — |
| Electric height adjustment | — | — |
| GPS theft tracking | (●) | ● |
| GPS-assisted navigation | — | ● |
| Lift sensor | ● | ● |
| PIN code lock | ● | ● |
| Profiles | — | ● |
| Spot cutting | ● | ● |
| Tilt sensor | ● | ● |
| Ultrasonic sensor | — | — |
| Weather timer | — | ● |
| ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE | | |
| Automower® Connect | (●) | ● |
| Housing | (●) | (●) |
| Rough terrain kit | — | (●) |
| Wall hanger | — | (●) |
| Wheel brush kit | — | (●) |
| Body color options | — | (●) |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

*Noise emissions in the environment measured as sound power (LWA) in conformity with EC directive 2000 / 14 / EC. The guaranteed sound power level includes variation in production as well as variation from the text code with 1-3 dB(A)

| | AUTOMOWER® 430X/430XH | AUTOMOWER® 435X AWD | AUTOMOWER® 450X/450XH | AUTOMOWER® 535 AWD | AUTOMOWER® 520 /520H | AUTOMOWER® 550 /550H |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.25 | 0.9 | 0.54 | 1.25 |
| | 1430 | 1570 | 2240 | 1570 | 990 | 2240 |
| | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| | 24 / 8.5 | 35 / 27 | 24 / 8.5 | 35 / 27 | 24 / 8.5 | 24 / 8.5 |
| | 4.2 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 |
| | Irregular /5 | Irregular /5 | Irregular /5 | Irregular /5 | Irregular /5 | Irregular /5 |
| | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | Automatic | Automatic | Automatic | Automatic | Automatic | Automatic |
| | Quadsearch | Quadsearch | Pentasearch | Pentasearch | Pentasearch | Pentasearch |
| | Ultrasilent drive, DC | Ultrasilent drive, DC | Ultrasilent drive, DC | Ultrasilent drive, DC | Ultrasilent drive, DC | Ultrasilent drive, DC |
| | 3-phase, DC | 3-phase, DC | 3-phase, DC | 3-phase, DC | 3-phase, DC | 3-phase, DC |
| | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion |
| | 5.2 | 5.2 | 10.4 | 5.2 | 4.0 | 10.4 |
| | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| | 30 | 40 | 35 | 40 | 30 | 35 |
| | 9.5 | 8.7 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 9.5 | 9.5 |
| | 0.8 - 2.4 / 2.0 - 3.6 | 1.2 - 2.8 | 0.8 - 2.4 / 2.0 - 3.6 | 1.2-2.8 | 0.8 - 2.4 / 2.0 - 3.6 | 0.8 - 2.4 / 2.0 - 3.6 |
| | 56/58 | 60/62 | 58/59 | 60/62 | 62/63 | 62/63 |
| | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| | 28.7 | 38.1 | 30.6 | 37.5 | 32.4 | 30.6 |
| | | | | | | |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | — | ● | — | — | — |
| | ● | — | ● | — | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | ● | ● | ● | — | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | | | | | | |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) |
| | (●) | — | (●) | — | (●) | (●) |
| | (●) | — | (●) | — | (●) | (●) |
| | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | ● | ● |
| | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) |

FALL CARE FOR YOUR HUSQVARNA AUTOMOWER® ROBOTIC MOWER

When a long summer with lots of mowing in sun and rain, day and night, is coming to an end, it's nice to get pampered. Get cleaned, dried and checked so that everything is in order. And have new, sharp Genuine Husqvarna blades and software upgrades installed in due time for the coming season. Your Authorized Husqvarna dealer knows how to care for your Husqvarna Automower® robotic mower, giving it a long, trouble-free service life at prosperous peak performance. Ask for our autumn service and winter storage offers!

Husqvarna only supply Longlife safety blades which conform to the safety standard for robotic lawn mowers IEC 60335-2-107. Please contact your dealer for correct advice.



MASTER THE MOWING AND MORE

A wide range of attachments and choice of several cutting methods give our riding lawn mowers excellent versatility. Ideal for efficient lawn care and various tasks around your yard.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



CLEARCUT™ DECK*

The ClearCut™ deck from Husqvarna combines the premium cut quality and air flow of a stamped deck with the rugged structure of a fabricated deck.*



EASY PEDAL OPERATION

The pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission ensures easy speed and direction control. Separate pedals for forward and reverse.



FIRST CLASS CUTTING

The reinforced and powder-coated cutting decks give improved durability and corrosion resistance.



LOCKING DIFFERENTIAL

The available electric or automatic locking rear differential increases traction while cutting wet grass or on slopes.



ALL YEAR-ROUND USE

A large range of attachments allow the machines to be used all year round, maximizing your investment.



* Only available on select models.



OUR RIDING LAWN MOWERS ARE BUILT TO HELP YOU ALL YEAR ROUND

Cruise control allows the riding lawn mower to maintain consistent speed, even in rough terrain.



Electric blade engagement – simply pull the switch on the control panel. **select models*



Premium seat on select models for maximum comfort.

Headlights for good visibility in dark conditions.

Powerful and durable high-specification engines.



The available automatic or electronic locking differential gives better traction in slopes and wet grass.

ClearCut™ cutting deck offers maximum durability and high cut quality. **select models*



3 YEAR

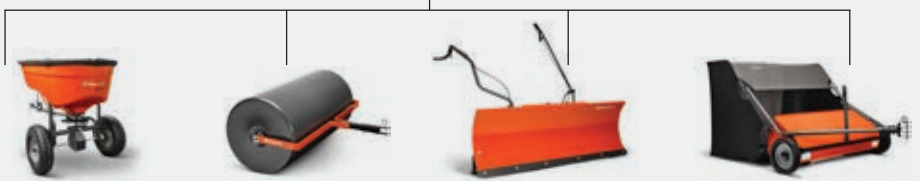
BUMPER TO BUMPER WARRANTY

DON'T MISS A CUT

Some restrictions apply. Find out more on our website Husqvarna.com

RANGE OF ATTACHMENTS

A wide range of attachments adds more value to your riding lawn mower investment, making it truly versatile and useful all year round. Attach a trailer, spreader or a snow blade and complete any tasks with minimum effort.





DISCHARGE OR COLLECTOR

If you mostly cut large areas with long grass, a riding lawn mower with side discharge is the most suitable choice. If you prefer a clean cutting result and want to collect grass clippings, leaves and other debris, we recommend an optional 2-bin or 3-bin collection system.

MULCHING VERSATILITY

Mulch mowing your lawn is one of the best and easiest ways to naturally fertilize the turf without the use of bagged fertilizer and a spreader. Available as an accessory for any unit, a mulch kit allows your mower to return fresh clippings to the soil.



SIZE AND SPECIFICATION

If you're buying your first riding lawn mower and have a smaller or mid-sized lawn, Husqvarna's YT or TS 100 Series are a good choice. Equipped with pedal-operated transmission, these compact riding lawn mowers offer easy and safe operation making them ideal for beginners. For a mid-sized or larger lawn, you'll need more capacity and comfort. Our TS 200 / 300 Series are well-equipped riding lawn mowers with tight turning radius, standard ClearCut™ cutting decks and pedal-operated transmissions to enable excellent maneuverability, easier and more efficient mowing with less uncut areas. A wide range of attachments and a built-in choice of several cutting methods give these large riding lawn mowers excellent usability year-round.

! Easy operation

The pedal-operated transmission with separate pedals for forward and reverse ensures safe maneuvering through intuitive control of speed and direction.



! Unsurpassed durability

Husqvarna riding lawn mowers are built tough for the long haul, with features like cast iron front axles, steel hoods, and thick rolled steel fenders.





PRODUCT USE GUIDE

Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

| TYPE OF USE | MODEL | ENGINE TYPE (NO. OF CYLINDERS) | CUTTING WIDTH | OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH | OVERALL MACHINE LENGTH | DRIVE SYSTEM | COLLECTION/ DISCHARGE/ MULCH | |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--|
|  LIGHT DUTY | YTH18542† | Briggs & Stratton (1) | 42" | 51" | 70" | Hydrostatic | ● | |
| | YTH22V46 | Briggs & Stratton (2) | 46" | 56.5" | 70" | Hydrostatic | ● | |
| | YTH24V48 | Briggs & Stratton (2) | 48" | 67" | 70" | Hydrostatic | ● | |
| | YTH24V54 | Briggs & Stratton (2) | 54" | 67" | 70" | Hydrostatic | ● | |
| | TS 142 | Briggs & Stratton (1) | 42" | 51" | 70" | Hydrostatic | ● | |
| | TS 142X† | Briggs & Stratton (2) | 42" | 51" | 70" | Hydrostatic | ● | |
| | TS 146X | Briggs & Stratton (2) | 46" | 56.5" | 70" | Hydrostatic | ● | |
| | TS 146XD | Briggs & Stratton (2) | 46" | 56.5" | 70" | Hydrostatic | ● | |
| | TS 148X | Briggs & Stratton (2) | 48" | 67" | 70" | Hydrostatic | ● | |
|  MEDIUM DUTY | TS 242XD | Kawasaki (2) | 42" | 51" | 70" | Hydrostatic | ● | |
| | TS 248TD** | Kawasaki (2) | 48" | 60" | 71" | Hydrostatic | ● | |
| | TS 248XD | Kawasaki (2) | 48" | 60" | 71" | Hydrostatic | ● | |
| | TS 254XG | Kawasaki (2) | 54" | 67" | 71" | Hydrostatic | ● | |
|  HEAVY DUTY | TS 348XD | Kawasaki (2) | 48" | 60" | 71" | Hydrostatic | ● | |
| | TS 354XD | Kawasaki (2) | 54" | 67" | 71" | Hydrostatic | ● | |







The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

● - Recommended use. Please see indicated page for more information.

* - With the ejection chute down †U.S. product only **California product only

NOTE: Overall machine dimensions are approximate and to be used as a guide only. Husqvarna reserves the right to change specification detail without prior notice.



| RECOMMENDED LAWN AREA | | | | ALL YEAR ROUND USE | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|------|
|  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| SMALL | MEDIUM | MEDIUM / LARGE | LARGE | FRONT MOUNT ACCESSORIES | TRAILED ACCESSORIES | |
| • | • | | | • | • | 174 |
| • | • | | | • | • | 174 |
| | • | • | | • | • | 175 |
| | • | • | • | • | • | 175 |
| • | • | | | • | • | 176 |
| • | • | | | • | • | 176 |
| • | • | | | • | • | 177 |
| • | • | | | • | • | 177 |
| • | • | | | • | • | 177 |
| • | • | • | | • | • | 178 |
| | | • | | • | • | 178 |
| | | • | | • | • | 179 |
| | • | • | • | • | • | 179 |
| | • | • | • | • | • | 180 |
| | | • | • | • | • | 180 |



LIGHT DUTY



Husqvarna's light-duty riding lawn mowers are designed from the turf up to deliver cutting-edge levels of performance, durability and operator comfort. These easy-to-use mowers are ready for demanding all-season use in smaller to medium-sized residential areas. Features include Air Induction™ cutting decks for superior cutting and debris collection, as well as pedal-operated transmissions for maximum operator control.

Ideal for applications including:

- Demanding residential use
- Smaller to medium-sized areas
- All-season operation

YTH18542



Husqvarna's YTH Series riding lawn mowers are built to last, featuring a class-leading warranty and high quality you can trust.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Air Induction™ deck
- Optional collector

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| B&S Intek | 18.5 hp | Hydrostatic | 42" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| YTH18542 | | 960 45 00-59 | |
| YTH18542 CARB | | 960 45 00-60 | |

YTH22V46



Husqvarna's YTH Series riding lawn mowers are built to last, featuring a class-leading warranty and high quality you can trust.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Air Induction™ deck
- Optional collector

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| B&S Intek | 22 hp | Hydrostatic | 46" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| YTH22V46 | | 960450061 | |
| YTH22V46 CARB | | 960450063 | |



YTH24V48



Husqvarna's YTH Series riding lawn mowers are built to last, featuring a class-leading warranty and high quality you can trust.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Air Induction™ deck
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| B&S Intek | 24 hp | Hydrostatic | 48" |
| Model | Part Number | | |
| YTH24V48 | 960 45 00-63 | | |

YTH24V54



Husqvarna's YTH Series riding lawn mowers are built to last, featuring a class-leading warranty and high quality you can trust.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Air Induction™ deck
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| B&S Intek | 24 hp | Hydrostatic | 54" |
| Model | Part Number | | |
| YTH24V54 | 960 45 00-64 | | |

HUSQVARNA COLLECTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

Add versatility and maximum use of your investment, see pages 181-183.



HUSQVARNA RIDING LAWN MOWER WARRANTY – DON'T MISS A CUT!



3 YEAR


**BUMPER TO BUMPER
WARRANTY**

Some restrictions apply. Find out more on our website Husqvarna.com

HAVE YOU CONSIDERED?

Husqvarna Automower®. Find out more on page 148.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator



LIGHT DUTY



Husqvarna's light-duty riding lawn mowers are designed from the turf up to deliver cutting-edge levels of performance, durability and operator comfort. These easy-to-use mowers are ready for demanding all-season use in smaller to medium-sized residential areas. Features include Air Induction™ cutting decks for superior cutting and debris collection, as well as pedal-operated transmissions for maximum operator control.

Ideal for applications including:

- Demanding residential use
- Smaller to medium-sized areas
- All-season operation

TS 142



Husqvarna's 100 Series riding lawn mowers are the most comfortable in their class, letting you cut in comfort while enjoying excellent performance.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Larger, thicker steering wheel
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| B&S Endurance | 18.5 hp | Hydrostatic | 42" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| TS142 | | 960 43 03-14 | |

TS 142X



Husqvarna's 100 Series riding lawn mowers are the most comfortable in their class, letting you cut in comfort while enjoying excellent performance.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Soft-touch steering wheel
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start
- Focused LED headlights

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| B&S Endurance | 20 hp | Hydrostatic | 42" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| TS 142X | | 960 43 03-02 | |
| TS 142X CARB | | 960 43 03-24 | |



TS 146X



Husqvarna's 100 Series riding lawn mowers are the most comfortable in their class, letting you cut in comfort while enjoying excellent performance.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Soft-touch steering wheel
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start
- Focused LED headlights

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| B&S Endurance | 22 hp | Hydrostatic | 46" |
| Model | Part Number | | |
| TS 146X | 960 43 03-01 | | |

TS 148X



Husqvarna's 100 Series riding lawn mowers are the most comfortable in their class, letting you cut in comfort while enjoying excellent performance.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Soft-touch steering wheel
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Optional collector
- Chokeless start
- Focused LED headlights
- Electric blade engagement

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| B&S Endurance | 24 hp | Hydrostatic | 48" |
| Model | Part Number | | |
| TS 148X | 960 43 03-03 | | |
| TS 148X CARB | 960 43 03-12 | | |

TS 146XD



Husqvarna's 100 Series riding lawn mowers are the most comfortable in their class, letting you cut in comfort while enjoying excellent performance.

- Reinforced cutting deck with 10 year warranty
- Soft-touch steering wheel
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Auto locking rear axle for increased traction
- Chokeless start
- Focused LED headlights

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| B&S Endurance | 22 hp | Hydrostatic | 46" |
| Model | Part Number | | |
| TS 146XD | 960 43 03-16 | | |

HUSQVARNA RIDING LAWN MOWER WARRANTY – DON'T MISS A CUT!



3 YEAR

**BUMPER TO BUMPER
WARRANTY**

Some restrictions apply. Find out more on our website Husqvarna.com



MEDIUM DUTY



Husqvarna's medium-duty riding lawn mowers are designed to maximize your comfort as an operator while delivering robust levels of mowing performance. These mowers are ideally suited to regular, demanding use by homeowners or landowners. From the top-of-the-line seat and dual pedals to the rugged ClearCut™ cutting deck – which comes backed by a limited lifetime shell warranty – each medium-duty model is designed to upgrade your weekend mowing experience.

Ideal for applications including:

- Demanding domestic use
- Landowner use
- Medium to large areas
- All-season operation

TS 242XD



Husqvarna's 200 Series riding lawn mowers are the most comfortable in their class, letting you cut in comfort while enjoying excellent performance.

- ClearCut™ deck
- Dual pedals for easy control
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Automatic locking differential for increased traction
- LED lights

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki | 23 hp | Hydrostatic | 42" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| TS 242XD | | 960 43 03-07 | |

TS 248TD

California only **NEW**



Husqvarna's 200 Series riding lawn mowers are the most comfortable in their class, letting you cut in comfort while enjoying excellent performance.

- ClearCut™ deck
- Dual pedals for easy control
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Automatic locking differential for increased traction
- Focused LED lights

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki | 21.5 hp | Hydrostatic | 48" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| TS 248TD CARB | | 960 43 03-25 | |



TS 248XD



Husqvarna's 200 Series riding lawn mowers are the most comfortable in their class, letting you cut in comfort while enjoying excellent performance.

- ClearCut™ deck
- Dual pedals for easy control
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Automatic locking differential for increased traction
- Focused LED lights

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki | 23 hp | Hydrostatic | 48" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| TS 248XD | | 960 43 03-09 | |

TS 254XG



Husqvarna's 200 Series riding lawn mowers are the most comfortable in their class, letting you cut in comfort while enjoying excellent performance.

- ClearCut™ deck
- Dual pedals for easy control
- Comfortable soft-touch seat
- Heavy-duty transaxle and 22" rear tires
- Focused LED lights

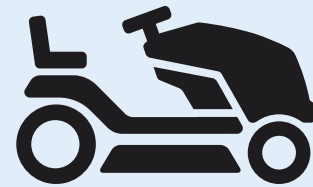
| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki | 24 hp | Hydrostatic | 54" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| TS 254XG | | 960 43 03-11 | |

HUSQVARNA COLLECTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

Add versatility and maximum use of your investment, see pages 181-183.



HUSQVARNA RIDING LAWN MOWER WARRANTY – DON'T MISS A CUT!



3 YEAR

**BUMPER TO BUMPER
WARRANTY**

Some restrictions apply. Find out more on our website Husqvarna.com

HAVE YOU CONSIDERED?

Husqvarna Automower®. Find out more on page 148.



Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator



HEAVY DUTY



Husqvarna's heavy-duty 300 series riding lawn mowers are the ultimate machine for your lawn and property maintenance. These highly capable mowers are ideally suited to regular, demanding use by homeowners or landowners in all seasons. From the robust transmissions and 18" soft-touch seats with armrests to the rugged ClearCut™ cutting deck – which comes backed by a limited lifetime shell warranty – each heavy-duty model is designed to take outdoor productivity to the next level.

Ideal for applications including:

- Demanding domestic use
- Landowner use
- Medium to large areas
- All-season operation

TS 348XD



Husqvarna's 300 series riding lawn mowers are designed for maximum durability, comfort and productivity. Feature rich with Kawasaki engines, ClearCut™ mowing decks and tough, ground-engaging transmissions with dash operated differential lock for superior traction.

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki | 24 hp | Hydrostatic | 48" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| TS 348XD | | 960 43 03-19 | |

TS 354XD



Husqvarna's 300 series riding lawn mowers are designed for maximum durability, comfort and productivity. Feature rich with Kawasaki engines, ClearCut™ mowing decks and tough, ground-engaging transmissions with dash operated differential lock for superior traction.

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki | 24 hp | Hydrostatic | 54" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| TS 354XD | | 960 43 03-21 | |



COLLECTION SYSTEMS



Soft Bin Baggers can be used with or without lawn bags. Easy-glide bin with built-in handles makes clipping disposal easier. Collar handle and straps on the bottom of the bag both allow for easy dumping. They take up less space in your garage when storing your bagger.



TRIPLE BAGGERS

- 9 bushel – 3 nylon bag
- Easy installation and removal



DOUBLE BAGGERS

- 6 bushel – 2 nylon bag
- Easy installation and removal

BAGGERS FOR ClearCut™ FABRICATED DECKS

| Tractor Deck Size | Bin System | Part Number |
|----------------------|------------|--------------|
| 42" Models (2 blade) | 2 bag | 587 41 27-01 |
| 48" Models (3 blade) | 3 bag | 582 55 96-01 |
| 54" Model (3 blade) | | 591 11 13-01 |

3-BIN BAGGERS FOR STAMPED DECKS

| Tractor Deck Size | Bin System | Part Number |
|-----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| 42" Model | 3 bag | 960 73 00-38 |
| 46" / 48" Model | | 960 73 00-37 |
| 48" Model (GT sloped frame) | | 960 73 00-25 |
| 54" Model | | 960 73 00-26 |

2-BIN BAGGERS FOR STAMPED DECKS

| Tractor Deck Size | Bin System | Part Number |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| 38" Model | 2 bag | 960 73 00-22 |
| 42" Model | | 960 73 00-04 |
| 46" Model | | 960 73 00-24 |

**while supplies last*



ACCESSORIES



The perfect lawn requires more than simply mowing. Additional maintenance is needed for optimum turf health and appearance. Towed accessories are an efficient way to get excellent results with ease. This comprehensive range of accessories enables true, year-round use, making maximum use of your investment.



DOUBLE OR TRIPLE BAGGERS

Spacious collector, available with two or three compartments. 6 or 9 bushel capacity.



SPREADERS

Solid construction and reliable design ensure even and continuous flow and spread of materials. Available in push and tow behind. Capacity range from 85 – 130lbs.



DUMP CARTS

Spacious trailers made of sturdy steel. Folding tailgate for easy loading and unloading. Available in steel or polyethylene. Available in various sizes to fit your gardening needs.



EASY HITCH ATTACHMENT SYSTEM

Durable rear-mounted steel platform with universal hitch. Fits most Husqvarna riding lawn mower models and allows for the use of a variety of Easy Hitch attachments.

- Easy Hitch curved blade aerator attachment
- Easy Hitch plug aerator attachment
- Easy Hitch tine de-thatcher attachment



36" FRONT SCOOP

Easily hauls loose dirt, mulch, or rock for small or large jobs. Lifts, lowers, and dumps all from the riding lawn mower seat with easy to reach handles. 36" W x 14" L x 12" H.



TRACTOR SEAT COVER

Protects new seats and renews old seats. Designed with cushion quilting for added comfort. Elastic shock cord bottom gives a custom fit. Seat cover fits most riding mower seats with backrests up to 15-in.



TRACTOR COVER

Heavy duty fabric provides all season protection. Reinforced vent allows air circulation and helps prevent ballooning in winds. Adjustable top and elastic cord in bottom hem for a quick and custom fit.



SWEEPER

Spiral brush sweeps efficiently putting less stress on gears. Dumps from riding lawn mower seat for easy composting. 3-position hitch adjustment allows use with all Husqvarna riding lawn mowers. Available in 42-in and 52-in widths.



SNOW BLADE

Independent lift control handle to raise and control from riding lawn mower seat. Blade angles left or right up to 30°.



ROLLER

For efficient leveling of uneven ground and packing down newly sown seed. Available in 48-in and 36-in widths. Weight with water 915 / 600 lbs.



42" TWO-STAGE SNOW BLOWER (ELECTRIC LIFT)

50" x 19.5" snow blower opening. Lift range: 2"-4.5". Electric lift via one button operation.



SNOW CAB

Sturdy steel tube frame with corrosion-resistant finish protects operator from wind and snow. Shatter-resistant wrap-around plastic windshield can withstand sub-zero temperatures.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| RIDING LAWN MOWERS | YTH18542 | YTH22V46 | |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Engine manufacturer | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | |
| Engine name | Intek or EX | Intek or EX | |
| Net power, hp | 18.5 | 22 | |
| Engine lubrication type | Pressure with filter | Full pressure with oil filter | |
| Fuel tank volume, gallons | 2.5 | 2.5 | |
| Transmission type | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic | |
| Drive method | Pedal operated | Pedal-operated | |
| Cutting methods | Collect/Mulch/Side discharge | Collect/Mulch/Side discharge | |
| Cutting width, inch | 42 | 46 | |
| Cutting height, min - max, in | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4 | |
| Cutting deck type | Stamped, Reinforced | Stamped, Reinforced | |
| Anti-scalp wheels | 2 | 2 | |
| Blade engagement | Manual | Manual | |
| Tire size, front, inch | 15 x 6 - 6 | 15 x 6 - 6 | |
| Tire size, rear, inch | 20 x 8 - 8 | 20 x 8 - 8 | |
| FEATURES | | | |
| Adjustable sliding seat | ● | ● | |
| Air Induction™ | ● | ● | |
| Cast iron front axle | ● | ● | |
| Chokeless start | — | ● | |
| ClearCut™ | — | — | |
| Cruise control | — | ● | |
| Differential lock transmission | — | — | |
| Soft-touch steering wheel | — | ● | |
| Headlights, LED | — | — | |
| Hour meter with service minder | — | ● | |
| Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission | ● | ● | |
| Pivoting front axle | ● | ● | |
| Reinforced cutting deck | ● | ● | |
| Visible fuel level | — | — | |
| Water hose connection | ● | ● | |
| CUTTING SYSTEMS | | | |
| Collector | (●) | (●) | |
| Mulch kit | (●) | (●) | |
| CARB version available | ● | ● | |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



| | YTH24V48 | YTH24V54 | TS 142 | TS 142X |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | |
| | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton |
| | Intek or EXi | Intek or EXi | Endurance Series | Endurance V-Twin |
| | 24.0 | 24.0 | 18.5 | 20 |
| | Full pressure with oil filter | Full pressure with oil filter | Full pressure with oil filter | Full pressure with oil filter |
| | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3 | 3 |
| | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic |
| | Pedal operated | Pedal operated | Pedal-operated | Pedal-operated |
| | Collect/Mulch/Side discharge | Collect/Mulch/Side discharge | Collect/Mulch/Side discharge | Collect/Mulch/Side discharge |
| | 48 | 54 | 42 | 42 |
| | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 3.5 | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4 |
| | Stamped, Reinforced | Stamped, Reinforced | Stamped, Reinforced | Stamped, Reinforced |
| | 5 | 5 | 2 | 4 |
| | Electric clutch | Electric clutch | Manual | Manual |
| | 15 x 6 - 6 | 15 x 6 - 6 | 15 x 6 - 6 | 15 x 6 - 6 |
| | 20 x 8 - 8 | 20 x 8 - 8 | 20 x 8 - 8 | 20 x 10 - 8 |
| | | | | |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | — | ● |
| | — | — | — | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | — | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | | | | |
| | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) |
| | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) |
| | — | — | — | ● |



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| RIDING LAWN MOWERS | TS 146X | TS 146XD | TS 148X | TS 242XD |
|---|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Engine manufacturer | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Kawasaki |
| Engine name | Endurance V-Twin | Endurance V-Twin | Endurance V-Twin | FR Series |
| Net power, hp | 22 | 22 | 24 | 23 |
| Engine lubrication type | Full pressure with oil filter | Full pressure with oil filter | Full pressure with oil filter | Full pressure with oil filter |
| Fuel tank volume, gallons | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Transmission type | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic with Automatic Differential Lock | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic with Automatic Differential Lock |
| Drive method | Pedal-operated | Pedal-operated | Pedal-operated | Dual pedal-operation |
| Cutting methods | Collect/Mulch/Side discharge | Collect/Mulch/Side discharge | Collect/Mulch/Side discharge | Collect/Mulch/Side discharge |
| Cutting width, inch | 46 | 46 | 48 | 42 |
| Cutting height, min - max, in | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4 |
| Cutting deck type | Stamped, Reinforced | Stamped, Reinforced | Stamped, Reinforced | ClearCut™ - Fabricated |
| Anti-scalp wheels | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| Blade engagement | Manual | Manual | Electric clutch | Electric clutch |
| Tire size, front, inch | 15 x 6 - 6 | 15 x 6 - 6 | 15 x 6 - 6 | 15 x 6 - 6 |
| Tire size, rear, inch | 20 x 10 - 8 | 20 x 10 - 8 | 20 x 10 - 8 | 20 x 10 - 8 |
| FEATURES | | | | |
| Adjustable sliding seat | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Air Induction™ | ● | ● | ● | — |
| Cast iron front axle | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Chokeless start | ● | ● | ● | — |
| ClearCut™ | — | — | — | ● |
| Cruise control | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Differential lock transmission | — | ● | — | ● |
| Soft-touch steering wheel | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Headlights, LED | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Hour meter with service minder | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Pivoting front axle | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Reinforced cutting deck | ● | ● | ● | — |
| Visible fuel level | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Water hose connection | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| CUTTING SYSTEMS | | | | |
| Collector | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) |
| Mulch kit | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) |
| CARB version available | — | — | — | — |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

| | TS 248TD | TS 248XD | TS 254XG | TS 348XD | TS 354XD |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| | Kawasaki | Kawasaki | Kawasaki | Kawasaki | Kawasaki |
| | FR Series | FR Series | FR Series | FR Series | FR Series |
| | 21.5 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| | Full pressure with oil filter | Full pressure with oil filter | Full pressure with oil filter | Full pressure with oil filter | Full pressure with oil filter |
| | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | Hydrostatic with Automatic Differential Lock | Hydrostatic with Automatic Differential Lock | Hydrostatic, Heavy Duty | Hydrostatic with Electronic Differential Lock | Hydrostatic with Electronic Differential Lock |
| | Dual pedal-operation | Dual pedal-operation | Dual pedal-operation | Pedal operated | Pedal operated |
| | Collect/Mulch/Side discharge | Collect/Mulch/Side discharge | Collect/Mulch/Side discharge | Collect/Mulch/Side discharge | Collect/Mulch/Side discharge |
| | 48 | 48 | 54 | 48 | 54 |
| | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4 |
| | ClearCut™ - Fabricated | ClearCut™ - Fabricated | ClearCut™ - Fabricated | ClearCut™ - Fabricated | ClearCut™ - Fabricated |
| | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 6 |
| | Electric clutch | Electric clutch | Electric clutch | Electric clutch | Electric clutch |
| | 16 x 6.5 - 8 | 16 x 6.5 - 8 | 16 x 6.5 - 8 | 16 x 6.5 - 8 | 16 x 6.5 - 8 |
| | 20 x 10 - 8 | 20 x 10 - 8 | 22 x 9.5 - 12 | 23 x 10.5 - 12 | 23 x 10.5 - 12 |
| | | | | | |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | — | ● | ● |
| | — | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | | | | | |
| | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) |
| | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) |
| | ● | — | — | — | — |



PROFESSIONAL WALK MOWER PERFORMANCE

As a green industry professional, you require timely solutions you can count on no matter what. Husqvarna's lineup of professional walk mowers are designed to deliver on that promise. Featuring high-performance engines and motors, durable components, and streamlined operation, these rugged machines are true workhorses that will excel on any commercial fleet.



W520 **NEW**



Professional gas-powered walk mower featuring commercial gear box and engine and easy height adjustment.

- Collect / rear eject
- Variable speed
- Handle height adjustment
- Ergonomic handle bar

| Model | Part Number |
|-------|--------------|
| W520 | 970 47 66-01 |

W520i **NEW**



Robust battery-powered lawn mower with 2 batteries and automatic switch that provides longer run time.

- Collect / rear eject
- Variable speed
- Handle height adjustment
- Ergonomic handle bar
- IPX4 weatherproof rating
- BLi300, BLi950X

| Voltage | Cutting Width | Cutting Height | Drive |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|
| 40V | 20" | 1.5" - 4.5" | Self Propelled - RWD |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| W520i Unit only | | 970 47 65-01 | |

! For battery walk mower technical specifications, please see page 30.

COMMERCIAL WALK MOWER **W520**

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Engine manufacturer | Kawasaki |
| Net power, hp | 4.5 |
| Engine lubrication type | Full pressure with spin on filter |
| Fuel tank volume, gallons | 0.5 |
| Drive system | Self-propelled |
| Drive wheels | Rear |
| Rims, material | Cast Aluminum |
| Wheel size, front/rear, in | 8/8 |
| Cutting deck material | Aluminum |
| Cutting methods | Collection / BioClip® |
| Cutting width, in | 20 |
| Cutting height, min-max, in | 1.5-4.5 |
| Cutting height steps | 10 |
| Collector Type | Hard bottom with fabric bag |
| Handle type | Ergonomic |
| Weight, lbs | 119 |

FEATURES

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Central cutting height adjustment | ● |
| Double ball-bearing wheels | ● |
| Foldable handle | ● |
| Handle height adjustment | ● |

● = Available

HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 255.



Scratch resistant glasses with static frames. Available with clear lenses and grey tinted lenses with UV protection (99.9%). Offering our line of 15 stylish and comfortable protective glasses. Meets ANSI Z87.1.



Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator



MOWING TO A FASTER FINISH



Whether you're using them for professional or personal maintenance, Husqvarna zero-turn mowers get your work done quickly and efficiently. Designed specifically to endure tough working conditions, we've included top ergonomic features and comfortable operator functions to focus on.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



ADVANCED ERGONOMICS

A comfortable operator is a happy and productive one. The seats and controls on Husqvarna zero turns are built for comfort and convenience.



FEWER VIBRATIONS

Rubber isolators set your feet, hands, and body apart from the frame, resulting in fewer vibrations and reduced fatigue while mowing.



SUPERB CUTTING RESULT

Through the application of CFD (computational fluid dynamics) and diligent field testing all over the world, Husqvarna continues advancement and leadership in high cut quality, discharging, and productivity.



DURABLE DESIGN

From the heavy-duty cast iron spindles on Husqvarna's commercial zero-turns to the rugged tube frames on our residential models, high-quality components are used throughout our mowers to ensure consistent quality, durability and customer satisfaction.



EASY SERVICEABILITY

The streamlined design of Husqvarna zero-turn mowers allows for more efficient use of available space, which makes it easier to perform regular maintenance.





Not all features shown are available on all models.

**HUSQVARNA
ZERO-TURN WARRANTY**

UP TO 5 YEARS

V500, Z500, Z500L, Z500X Series*
5 Years or 1,500 hours
 No hour limit the first 2 years

Z400/Z400XS Series*
4 Years or 750 hours
 No hour limit the first 2 years

MZ Series* – 4 Years or 400 hours

Z100/Z200 Series† – 3 Years

* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty for more details.



**HUSQVARNA CLEARCUT™
SOLID DURABILITY WITH
PERFECT CUTTING RESULTS**

The ClearCut™ cutting deck boasts a unique combination of durability, performance and cutting results. This design enables superb results for discharge and collection, as well as for mulching. The powerful airflow discharges the clippings at high speed to prevent clogging.

- Welded 10 gauge steel structure with side wear protection
- 5" deck height for high air volume
- Optimally located internal baffles
- High-lift blades for powerful airflow
- Cast-iron spindles for high stability
- Oversized discharge chute



TURN ON A DIME, SMOOTH PERFORMANCE

Zero-turn steering and the individual, hydraulic wheel-drive systems provide precise maneuvering. This allows our zero-turn mowers to rotate on their own axis. A zero turning radius means no grass is left uncut when the unit reaches the end of a mowing row and makes a 180° turn to start the next row. Thanks to the tube-style chassis, service access is easy and makes deck cleaning a snap. Convenient deck lift systems enable you to adjust your cutting height quickly and efficiently.

DURABLE DESIGN FOR THE LONG HAUL

Husqvarna’s residential fabricated cutting decks feature a Limited Lifetime Warranty to ensure years of trouble-free use. Our reinforced stamped cutting decks feature a 10-Year Limited warranty. The rugged deck shell of our commercial zero-turns feature single or dual sheet construction for increased strength and spindle support. Select commercial units feature double supported scalp rollers and roller bearing spindles for increased durability.

DESIGNED FOR COMFORTABLE OPERATION

Husqvarna’s zero-turn mowers are designed with the operator in mind. A comfortable operator is a productive and happy operator. Careful attention to control placement and operation position interface provide an intuitive enjoyable experience.



HUSQVARNA COMMERCIAL FLEET PROGRAM





The Commercial Fleet Program is designed to provide commercial customers a volume discount on major purchases of new Husqvarna landscaping equipment. This program package is only available to companies or agencies who are involved in the commercial lawn care or arborist business on a full-time basis or use the equipment as a means of producing income. Learn more at husqvarna.com or your local Husqvarna dealer.





PRODUCT USE GUIDE





Use this guide to help you select the best product for your needs.

| TYPE OF USE | MODEL | ENGINE TYPE | TRANSMISSION | CUTTING WIDTH | COLLECTION/ DISCHARGE/ MULCH |
|---|----------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|
|  LIGHT DUTY | Z142 | Kohler | Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200 | 42" | ● |
|  MEDIUM DUTY | Z242F | Kawasaki | Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200 | 42" | ● |
| | Z246 | Endurance | Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200 | 46" | ● |
| | Z248F | Kawasaki / Kohler | Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200 | 48" | ● |
| | Z254 | Endurance / Kohler | Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200 | 54" | ● |
| | Z254F | Kawasaki / Kohler | Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200 | 54" | ● |
|  HEAVY DUTY | MZ48 | Kawasaki | Hydro-Gear® ZT3100 Integrated | 48" | ● |
| | MZ54 | Kawasaki | Hydro-Gear® ZT3100 Integrated | 54" | ● |
| | MZ61 | Endurance / Kawasaki | Hydro-Gear® ZT3100 Integrated | 61" | ● |
|  PROFESSIONAL | Z448 | Kawasaki | Parker Hannifin HTE10 | 48" | ● |
| | Z454 | Kawasaki | Parker Hannifin HTE10 | 54" | ● |
| | Z460 | Kawasaki | Parker Hannifin HTE10 | 60" | ● |
| | Z454XS | Kawasaki | Parker Hannifin HTE12 | 54" | ● |
| | Z460XS | Kawasaki | Parker Hannifin HTE12 | 60" | ● |
| | Z548 | Kawasaki | Hydro-Gear® ZT5400 | 48" | ● |
| | Z554L | Kawasaki | Hydro-Gear® ZT5400 | 54" | ● |
| | Z560L | Kawasaki | Hydro-Gear® ZT5400 | 60" | ● |
| | Z554X | Kawasaki / Kohler | Hydro-Gear® ZT5400 | 54" | ● |
| | Z560X | Kawasaki / Kohler | Hydro-Gear® ZT5400 | 60" | ● |
| | Z572X | Kawasaki | Hydro-Gear® ZT5400 | 72" | ● |
| | V548 | Kawasaki | Parker | 48" | ● |
| V554 | Kawasaki | Parker | 54" | ● | |

The product selector is only to be used as a guide. Please visit your local Authorized Husqvarna dealer for more information.

● - Recommended use. Please see indicated page for more information.

NOTE: Overall machine dimensions are approximate and to be used as a guide only. Husqvarna reserve the right to change specification detail without prior notice.

| RECOMMENDED LAWN AREA | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|------|
|  |  |  |  | PAGE |
| SMALL | MEDIUM | LARGE | PROFESSIONAL GROUNDS MAINTENANCE | |
| • | • | | | 196 |
| • | • | | | 198 |
| • | • | | | 198 |
| • | • | | | 199 |
| • | • | | | 199 |
| • | • | | | 199 |
| • | • | • | | 200 |
| • | • | • | | 200 |
| • | • | • | | 201 |
| • | • | • | • | 202 |
| • | • | • | • | 202 |
| • | • | • | • | 203 |
| • | • | • | • | 203 |
| • | • | • | • | 203 |
| • | • | • | • | 204 |
| • | • | • | • | 204 |
| • | • | • | • | 205 |
| • | • | • | • | 205 |
| • | • | • | • | 205 |
| • | • | • | • | 206 |
| • | • | • | • | 206 |
| • | • | • | • | 207 |



LIGHT DUTY



Z142



The Z142 offers compact power for homeowners looking for a trusted zero-turn mower. Great maneuverability to get the job done quickly and efficiently. Stamped cutting deck.

- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" high back seat
- Convenient deck lift
- Electric clutch

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|--------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Kohler | 17 hp | Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200 | 42" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| Z142 | | 967 92 48-01 | |

Husqvarna's light-duty zero-turn mowers are designed for use by homeowners in small to medium-sized residential areas. Each of these easy-to-use models is built for superior comfort and performance, while delivering the maneuverability you can only get from a premium zero-turn mower.

Ideal for applications including:

- Residential use
- Smaller to medium-sized areas



HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY

UP TO 5 YEARS



V500, Z500, Z500L, Z500X Series*

5 Years or 1,500 hours
No hour limit the first 2 years

Z400/Z400XS Series*

4 Years or 750 hours
No hour limit the first 2 years

MZ Series*

4 Years or 400 hours

Z100/Z200 Series†

3 Years

* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty for more details.

HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses.
And, lightweight and flexible hearing protectors.
See page 255.



 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator



MEDIUM DUTY



Husqvarna's medium-duty zero-turn mowers are designed for use by homeowners in medium to large-sized residential areas. Each of these easy-to-use models is built for superior comfort and performance, while delivering the maneuverability you can only get from a premium zero-turn mower.

Ideal for applications including:

- Residential use
- Medium to large-sized areas

Z242F



The Husqvarna Z242F zero-turn mower for homeowners is fully equipped with a Kawasaki engine.

- ClearCut™ fabricated cutting deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" premium comfort seat
- Convenient deck lift

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|----------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki | 18 hp | Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200 | 42" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| Z242F | | 967 95 38-01 | |

Z246



The Husqvarna Z246 zero-turn mowers for homeowners is fully equipped with a Briggs & Stratton Endurance V-Twin engine.

- Reinforced stamped cutting deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" high back seat
- Convenient deck lift

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Endurance | 20 hp | Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200 | 46" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| Z246 | | 967 27 15-01 | |



Z248F



The Husqvarna Z248F combines exceptional and reliable power with fuel efficiency. The fabricated ClearCut™ cutting deck is specifically designed for durability, performance and an even cut.

- ClearCut™ fabricated cutting deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" premium comfort seat
- Convenient deck lift

| Transmission | Cutting Width |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200 | 48" |
| Model / Engine / Power Output | Part Number |
| Z248F / Kawasaki / 21.5 hp | 967 95 39-01 |
| Z248F / Kohler 7000 / 26 hp | 967 84 48-01 |

Z254F



Cutting edge design and performance combine to make the Husqvarna Z254F a zero-turn homeowners will love. The fabricated ClearCut® deck guarantees an even cut everytime.

- ClearCut™ fabricated cutting deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" premium comfort seat
- Convenient deck lift

| Transmission | Cutting Width |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200 | 54" |
| Model / Engine / Power Output | Part Number |
| Z254F / Kawasaki / 23 hp | 967 95 40-01 |
| Z254F / Kohler 7000 / 26 hp | 967 84 49-01 |

Z254



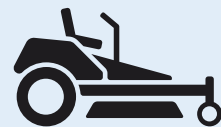
Ideal for homeowners, this excellent Husqvarna Z254 offers durability and the power you need to get the job done more efficiently. Reinforced stamp cutting deck.

- Reinforced stamped cutting deck
- Ergonomic control panel
- Rugged frame and casters
- 15" high back seat
- Convenient deck lift

| Transmission | Cutting Width |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Hydro-Gear® ZT-2200 | 54" |
| Model / Engine / Power Output | Part Number |
| Z254 / Endurance / 24 hp | 967 32 41-01 |
| Z254 / Kohler 7000 / 26 hp | 967 84 46-01 |

HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY

UP TO 5 YEARS



V500, Z500, Z500L, Z500X Series*

5 Years or 1,500 hours
No hour limit the first 2 years

Z400/Z400XS Series*

4 Years or 750 hours
No hour limit the first 2 years

MZ Series*

4 Years or 400 hours

Z100/Z200 Series†

3 Years

* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty for more details.



Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator



HEAVY DUTY



Husqvarna's heavy-duty zero-turn mowers offer commercial-quality power and performance at an outstanding value. Featuring a commercial drive system and oversized chassis for a smoother ride, each of these premium models is designed for heavy residential or light professional lawn maintenance.

Ideal for applications including:

- Professional use
- Demanding residential use
- Any sized areas

MZ48



Its compact size and reliable Kawasaki engine make the Husqvarna MZ48 the perfect commercial mower for small-to-midsize properties. A fabricated ClearCut™ deck delivers an even cut.

- ClearCut™ fabricated cutting deck
- Commercial quality transmission
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|----------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki | 23 hp | Hydro-Gear® ZT-3100 | 48" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| MZ48 | | 970 45 56-01 | |

MZ54



The high-performing Husqvarna MZ54 zero-turn mower comes equipped with a premium Kawasaki engine for a powerful and reliable cut.

- ClearCut™ fabricated cutting deck
- Commercial quality transmission
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki | 24 hp | Hydro-Gear® ZT-3100 | 54" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| MZ54 | | 970 45 58-01 | |
| MZ54 + Rollover Protection System | | 967 95 37-02 | |

MZ61



The Husqvarna MZ61 provides stability and maneuverability for the most demanding tasks. The fabricated deck delivers an even cut.

- Rugged 61" fabricated deck
- Commercial quality transmission
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Endurance | 27 hp | Hydro-Gear® ZT-3100 | 61" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| MZ61 | | 967 27 75-01 | |


MZ61+Rollover Protection System



The Husqvarna MZ61 provides stability and maneuverability for the most demanding tasks. The fabricated deck delivers an even cut.

- Rugged 61" fabricated deck
- Commercial quality transmission
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki | 24 hp | Hydro-Gear® ZT-3100 | 61" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| MZ61 + Rollover Protection System | | 967 27 75-03 | |

 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator

HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY

UP TO 5 YEARS



V500, Z500, Z500L, Z500X Series*

5 Years or 1,500 hours
No hour limit the first 2 years

Z400/Z400XS Series*

4 Years or 750 hours
No hour limit the first 2 years

MZ Series*

4 Years or 400 hours

Z100/Z200 Series†

3 Years

* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty for more details.

HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses.
And, lightweight and flexible hearing protectors.
See page 255.





PROFESSIONAL



Husqvarna's professional zero-turn mowers deliver unrivaled performance, productivity and comfort. Featuring heavy-duty steel frames and commercially rated hydraulic systems, each of these premium models is ready to maximize your professional lawn maintenance— all day long and season after season.

Ideal for applications including:

- Professional use
- Any sized areas
- All-seasons operation

Z448



Each model in Husqvarna's Z400 Series of zero-turn mowers boasts an optimal weight balance that holds hills and maintains traction. The Parker HTE Series transmission delivers more power, quieter performance, 10% better fuel efficiency and an operating temperature that's as much as 50°F cooler.

- Ideal balance and traction
- New, high-performance transmission
- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Integrated parking brake
- 21" bolstered seat
- Heavy-duty 5" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki FS | 22 hp | Parker Hannifin HTE10 | 48" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| Z448 | | 967 98 46-01 | |

Z454



Each model in Husqvarna's Z400 Series of zero-turn mowers boasts an optimal weight balance that holds hills and maintains traction. The Parker HTE Series transmission delivers more power, quieter performance, 10% better fuel efficiency and an operating temperature that's as much as 50°F cooler.

- Ideal balance and traction
- New, high-performance transmission
- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Integrated parking brake
- 21" bolstered seat
- Heavy-duty 5" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki FS | 22 hp | Parker Hannifin HTE10 | 54" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| Z454 | | 967 98 47-01 | |

Z460



Each model in Husqvarna's Z400 Series of zero-turn mowers boasts an optimal weight balance that holds hills and maintains traction. The Parker HTE Series transmission delivers more power, quieter performance, 10% better fuel efficiency and an operating temperature that's as much as 50°F cooler.

- Ideal balance and traction
- New, high-performance transmission
- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Integrated parking brake
- 21" bolstered seat
- Heavy-duty 5" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki FS | 23 hp | Parker Hannifin HTE10 | 60" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| Z460 | | 967 98 48-01 | |

Z460XS

NEW



Each model in Husqvarna's Z400 Series of zero-turn mowers boasts an optimal weight balance that holds hills and maintains traction. The Parker HTE Series transmission delivers more power, quieter performance, 10% better fuel efficiency and an operating temperature that's as much as 50°F cooler.

- Ideal balance and traction
- New, high-performance transmission
- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Integrated parking brake
- 21" bolstered seat
- Heavy-duty 5" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki FX | 23.5 hp | Parker Hannifin HTE12 | 60" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| Z460XS | | 970 49 72-02 | |

Z454XS

NEW



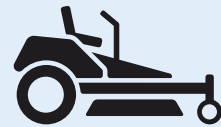
Each model in Husqvarna's Z400 Series of zero-turn mowers boasts an optimal weight balance that holds hills and maintains traction. The Parker HTE Series transmission delivers more power, quieter performance, 10% better fuel efficiency and an operating temperature that's as much as 50°F cooler.

- Ideal balance and traction
- New, high-performance transmission
- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Integrated parking brake
- 21" bolstered seat
- Heavy-duty 5" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki FX | 23.5 hp | Parker Hannifin HTE12 | 54" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| Z454XS | | 970 49 71-02 | |


HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY

UP TO 5 YEARS



| | |
|---|---|
| V500, Z500, Z500L, Z500X Series* | 5 Years or 1,500 hours <i>No hour limit the first 2 years</i> |
| Z400/Z400XS Series* | 4 Years or 750 hours <i>No hour limit the first 2 years</i> |
| MZ Series* | 4 Years or 400 hours |
| Z100/Z200 Series† | 3 Years |

* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.
† Visit www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty for more details.

 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator



PROFESSIONAL



Z548



The compact size and reliable Yamaha engine make the Husqvarna Z548 an exceptional mower for smaller to medium size commercial properties.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|---------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Yamaha MX800V | 26 hp | Hydro-Gear® ZT4400 | 48" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| Z548 | | 967 92 97-01 | |

Z554L NEW



The balance of power and size make the Husqvarna Z554L a serious contender in the commercial zero-turn market.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|----------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki | 27 hp | Hydro-Gear® ZT5400 | 54" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| Z554L | | 970 50 50-01 | |

Husqvarna's professional zero-turn mowers deliver unrivaled performance, productivity and comfort. Featuring heavy-duty steel frames and commercially rated hydraulic systems, each of these premium models is ready to maximize your professional lawn maintenance — all day long and season after season.

Ideal for applications including:

- Professional use
- Any sized areas
- All-seasons operation

Z560L

NEW



The commercial drive system of the Husqvarna Z560L zero-turn allows for faster cutting speeds while maintaining smooth performance.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast aluminum spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

| Transmission | Cutting Width |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Hydro-Gear® ZT5400 | 60" |
| Model / Engine / Power Output | Part Number |
| Z560L / Kawasaki / 27 hp | 970 50 51-01 |

Z560X



Balance of power and productivity make the Husqvarna Z560X a flagship product among commercial zero-turns. Cutting deck and blade design create a more efficient cut, while the engine options deliver plenty of power.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast iron spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

| Transmission | Cutting Width |
|---|---------------|
| Hydro-Gear® ZT5400 | 60" |
| Model / Engine / Power Output | Part Number |
| Z560X / Kawasaki FX921V / 31 hp | 967 66 97-01 |
| Z560X / Kohler Command PRO EFI ECV870 / 31 hp | 967 93 04-03 |

Z554X



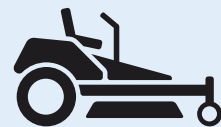
The powerful Husqvarna Z554X features a more compact cutting deck and agile steering system allowing you to maneuver more easily.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast iron spindles featuring tapered roller bearings

| Transmission | Cutting Width |
|---|---------------|
| Hydro-Gear® ZT5400 | 54" |
| Model / Engine / Power Output | Part Number |
| Z554X / Kawasaki FX / 31 hp | 967 67 86-02 |
| Z554X / Kohler Command PRO EFI ECV870 / 31 hp | 967 67 86-03 |

HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY

UP TO 5 YEARS



V500, Z500, Z500L, Z500X Series*

5 Years or 1,500 hours
No hour limit the first 2 years

Z400/Z400XS Series*

4 Years or 750 hours
No hour limit the first 2 years

MZ Series*

4 Years or 400 hours

Z100/Z200 Series†

3 Years

* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty for more details.



Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator



PROFESSIONAL



Husqvarna's professional zero-turn mowers deliver unrivaled performance, productivity and comfort. Featuring heavy-duty steel frames and commercially rated hydraulic systems, each of these premium models is ready to maximize your professional lawn maintenance — all day long and season after season.

Ideal for applications including:

- Professional use
- Any sized areas
- All-seasons operation

Z572X



The maximized deck width and engine power of the Husqvarna Z572X combine for the highest productivity in its class. The powerful engine options ensure reliability and fuel efficiency.

- Commercial fabricated deck
- Rugged frame and casters
- Convenient deck lift
- Ergonomic control panel
- 21" high back seat
- Heavy-duty 10" cast iron spindles featuring tapered roller bearings.

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki FX921 | 31 hp | Hydro-Gear® ZT5400 | 72" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| Z572X | | 967 66 98-01 | |

V548



The Husqvarna stand-on mowers represent extreme efficiency in commercial mowing. The V548 provides zero-turn capability in a compact design. Other features include flip-up anti-slip standing plate, industrial strength drive systems and heavy-duty construction.

- Palm deck release
- Stand between the axles
- Flip-up platform
- High leverage deck lift
- Tool-less removal of operator's cushion

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki FX751V | 24.5 hp | Parker | 48" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| V548 | | 967 67 25-01 | |



V554



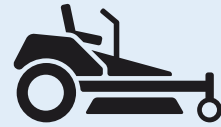
The balance of power and compact size make the V554 a serious contender in the commercial stand-on market. A robust frame, 7 gallon capacity and commercial 7 gauge cutting deck maximize durability and productivity.

- Palm deck release
- Stand between the axles
- Flip-up platform
- High leverage deck lift
- Tool-less removal of operators cushion

| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Kawasaki FX751V | 24.5 hp | Parker | 54" |
| Model | Part Number | | |
| V554 | 967 67 26-01 | | |

HUSQVARNA ZERO-TURN WARRANTY

UP TO 5 YEARS



V500, Z500, Z500L, Z500X Series*

5 Years or 1,500 hours
No hour limit the first 2 years

Z400/Z400XS Series*

4 Years or 750 hours
No hour limit the first 2 years

MZ Series*

4 Years or 400 hours

Z100/Z200 Series†

3 Years

* Warranty period is limited to whichever limit comes first, years of operation or hours of operation. See participating Husqvarna servicing dealer for details.

† Visit www.husqvarna.com/us/support/3-year-warranty for more details.

HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. And, lightweight and flexible hearing protectors. See page 255.



📍 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator



MAXIMIZE THE VERSATILITY OF YOUR MOWER



The perfect lawn requires more than simply mowing. Additional maintenance is needed for optimum turf health and appearance. Towed accessories are an efficient way to get excellent results with ease. This comprehensive range of accessories enables true, year-round use, making maximum use of your investment.



TRIPLE BAG COLLECTION SYSTEM

3-bin bagger features heavy-duty construction and extra-large capacity for efficient collection of grass clippings or leaves.



TRIMMER MOUNTING SYSTEM

Trimmer rack mounting system lets you transition from mowing to trimming quickly and efficiently without returning to the truck.



STRIPER KIT (200 SERIES MOWERS)

Tow-behind striper kit installs easily with a weighted roller for professional, sports field-quality lawn striping results.



BUCKET HOLDER AND GRABBER MOUNT

5-gallon debris bucket and trash grabber mount helps you avoid frequent stops and keep the turf free of trash while you mow.



STRIPER KIT (400/500 SERIES MOWERS)


Deck-mounted striper kit installs easily with a single width for all deck sizes for excellent lawn striping results.

HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna protective glasses. See page 255.



Scratch resistant glasses with static frames. Available with clear lenses and grey tinted lenses with UV protection (99.9%). Offering our line of 15 stylish and comfortable protective glasses. Meets ANSI Z87.1.

 **Locate your nearest dealer**
Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator



REACH PLACES YOU NEVER THOUGHT POSSIBLE



Husqvarna Riders reach places you never thought possible, helping you work in narrow spaces, on steep slopes and across all types of terrain, but you'll find there's more to a Husqvarna Rider than just that. Our range of machines are specifically designed to offer various working solutions for different needs. With a huge range of mowing options and Rider attachments, for everything from mowing to snow throwing, they take you to a new level of performance.



Optional cabin for maximum protection from the elements.

Comfortable seating and intuitive controls maximize operator comfort.

Articulated steering and AWD gives first-class maneuverability and superior traction.

Combi cutting deck with up to 61 in. cut width.



Tiltable cutting deck for easy to service.

Heavy-duty steel ladder frame.

Front-mounted cutting deck gives you an excellent view of the working area.

P525DX



High-capacity diesel-powered front mower offering unbeatable maneuverability and productivity in complex and narrow environments as well as in larger-sized areas. The commercial graded transmission gives uncompromised traction and slope stability.

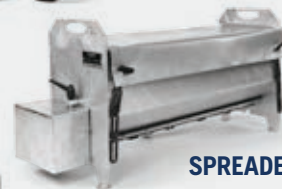
| Engine | Power Output | Transmission | Cutting Width |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Kubota Diesel | 25 hp | Hydrostatic AWD | up to 61" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| P525DX | | 967 98 53-01 | |
| P525DX with cabin | | 967 98 54-01 | |

ONE PARTNER FOR ALL SEASONS

Husqvarna rider attachments add more versatility to your rider.



FLAIL MOWER



SPREADER



SWEeper



CUTTING DECK COMBI



SNOW BLOWER



FOLDING PLOUGH



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | Z142 | Z242F | Z246 | Z248F | Z248F | Z254 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | |
| Engine manufacturer | Kohler | Kawasaki | Briggs & Stratton | Kawasaki | Kohler | Briggs & Stratton |
| Engine name | V Twin | FR Series V-Twin | Endurance V-Twin | FR Series V-Twin | 7000 Series | Endurance V-Twin |
| Net power, hp | 17 | 18 | 20 | 21.5 | 26 | 24 |
| Fuel tank volume, gallons | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Transmission type | ZT-2200 Integrated | ZT-2200 Integrated | ZT-2200 Integrated | ZT-2200 Integrated | ZT-2200 Integrated | ZT-2200 Integrated |
| Transmission manufacturer | Hydro-Gear® | Hydro-Gear® | Hydro-Gear® | Hydro-Gear® | Hydro-Gear® | Hydro-Gear® |
| Speed forward, min - max, mph | 0 - 6.5 | 0 - 6.5 | 0 - 6.5 | 0 - 6.5 | 0 - 6.5 | 0 - 6.5 |
| Speed reverse, min - max, mph | 0 - 3 | 0 - 3 | 0 - 3 | 0 - 3 | 0 - 3 | 0 - 3 |
| Cutting methods, Collection / Mulch / Side discharge | C / M / S | C / M / S | C / M / S | C / M / S | C / M / S | C / M / S |
| Cutting width, inches | 42 | 42 | 46 | 48 | 48 | 54 |
| Cutting height, min - max, inches | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4 |
| Cutting deck type / gauge | Stamped | Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga. | Reinforced Stamped | Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga. | Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga. | Reinforced Stamped |
| Blade spindle type | Cast Aluminum | Cast Iron | Cast Aluminum | Cast Iron | Cast Iron | Cast Aluminum |
| Blade engagement | Electric Clutch | Electric Clutch | Electric Clutch | Electric Clutch | Electric Clutch | Electric Clutch |
| Seat type | Vinyl (slide) | Vinyl Deluxe | Vinyl (slide) | Vinyl Deluxe | Vinyl Deluxe | Vinyl (slide) |
| Tire size, front, inch | 11 x 4 - 5 | 11 x 6 - 5 | 11 x 4 - 5 | 11 x 6 - 5 | 11 x 6 - 5 | 11 x 6 - 5 |
| Tire size, rear, inch | 18 x 7.5 - 8 | 18 x 8.5 - 8 | 18 x 8.5 - 8 | 18 x 9.5 - 8 | 18 x 9.5 - 8 | 18 x 9.5 - 8 |
| FEATURES | | | | | | |
| Adjustable sliding seat | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Air Induction™ | ● | ● | ● | — | — | ● |
| Chokeless Start | — | — | ● | — | — | ● |
| ClearCut™ | — | ● | — | ● | ● | — |
| Headlights LED | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | ● | (●) |
| Hour meter | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Reinforced cutting deck | — | — | ● | — | — | ● |
| Water hose connection | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| CARB version available | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| CUTTING SYSTEMS | | | | | | |
| Mulch Kit accessory | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) |
| Collector accessory | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

| | Z254 | Z254F | Z254F | MZ48 | MZ54 / MZ54+ROPS | MZ61 | MZ61+ROPS |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | | |
| | Kohler | Kawasaki | Kohler | Kawasaki | Kawasaki | Briggs & Stratton | Kawasaki |
| | 7000 Series | FR Series V-Twin | 7000 Series | FR Series V-Twin | FR Series V-Twin | Endurance V-Twin | FR Series V-Twin |
| | 26 | 23 | 26 | 23.0 | 24.0 | 27.0 | 24.0 |
| | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| | ZT-2200 Integrated | ZT-2200 Integrated | ZT-2200 Integrated | ZT-3100 Integrated | ZT-3100 Integrated | ZT-3100 Integrated | ZT-3100 Integrated |
| | Hydro-Gear® | Hydro-Gear® | Hydro-Gear® | Hydro-Gear® | Hydro-Gear® | Hydro-Gear® | Hydro-Gear® |
| | 0 - 6.5 | 0 - 6.5 | 0 - 6.5 | 0 - 8 | 0 - 8 | 0 - 8 | 0 - 8 |
| | 0 - 3 | 0 - 3 | 0 - 3 | 0 - 5 | 0 - 5 | 0 - 5 | 0 - 5 |
| | C / M / S | C / M / S | C / M / S | C / M / S | C / M / S | C / M / S | C / M / S |
| | 54 | 54 | 54 | 48 | 54 | 61 | 61 |
| | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4 | 1.5 - 4.5 | 1.5 - 4.5 | 1.5 - 4.5 | 1.5 - 4.5 |
| | Reinforced Stamped | Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga. | Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga. | Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga. | Fabricated ClearCut® 10 Ga. | Fabricated 11 Ga | Fabricated 11 Ga |
| | Cast Aluminum | Cast Iron | Cast Iron | Cast Iron | Cast Iron | Cast Iron | Cast Iron |
| | Electric Clutch | Electric Clutch | Electric Clutch | Electric Clutch | Electric Clutch | Electric Clutch | Electric Clutch |
| | Vinyl (slide) | Vinyl Deluxe | Vinyl Deluxe Armrest | Commercial Deluxe | Commercial Deluxe | Commercial Deluxe | Commercial Deluxe |
| | 11 x 6 - 5 | 11 x 6 - 5 | 11 x 6 - 5 | 13 x 6.5 - 6 | 13 x 6.5 - 6 | 13 x 6.5 - 6 | 13 x 6.5 - 6 |
| | 18 x 9.5 - 8 | 18 x 9.5 - 8 | 18 x 9.5 - 8 | 22 x 10 - 10 | 22 x 10 - 10 | 22 x 10 - 10 | 22 x 10 - 10 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | — | — | — | — | — | ● | — |
| | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — | — |
| | (●) | (●) | ● | — | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | | | |
| | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) |
| | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) |



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | Z448 | Z454 | Z460 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Engine manufacturer | Kawasaki | Kawasaki | Kawasaki |
| Engine name | FS651 | FS651 | FS691 |
| Net power, hp | 22 | 22 | 23 |
| Fuel tank volume, gallons | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Transmission type | HTE10 | HTE10 | HTE10 |
| Transmission manufacturer | Parker Hannifin | Parker Hannifin | Parker Hannifin |
| Pump displacement | 10 cc | 10 cc | 10 cc |
| Speed forward, min - max, mph | 0 - 10 | 0 - 10 | 0 - 10 |
| Speed reverse, min - max, mph | 0 - 5 | 0 - 5 | 0 - 5 |
| Cutting methods, Collection / Mulch / Side discharge | C / M / D | C / M / D | C / M / D |
| Cutting width, inches | 48 | 54 | 60 |
| Cutting height, min - max, inches | 1.5 - 4.5 | 1.5 - 4.5 | 1.5 - 4.5 |
| Cutting deck type / gauge | Fabricated 10 Ga. | Fabricated 10 Ga. | Fabricated 10 Ga. |
| Blade spindle type | Cast Aluminum | Cast Aluminum | Cast Aluminum |
| Blade engagement | Electric | Electric | Electric |
| Seat type | Commercial Deluxe | Commercial Deluxe | Commercial Deluxe |
| Tire size, front, inch | 13 x 6.5 | 13 x 6.5 | 13 x 6.5 |
| Tire size, rear, inch | 22 x 10 - 10 | 22 x 10 - 10 | 22 x 10 - 10 |
| FEATURES | | | |
| Commercial drive system | ● | ● | ● |
| Rugged frame | ● | ● | ● |
| Armrests | ● | ● | ● |
| Flat-free caster tires | — | — | — |
| Hour meter | ● | ● | ● |
| CARB version available | — | — | — |
| CUTTING SYSTEMS | | | |
| Mulch Kit accessory | (●) | (●) | (●) |
| Collector accessory | (●) | (●) | (●) |
| Dump from Seat (DFS) Collector accessory | — | — | — |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

| | Z454XS | Z460XS | Z548 | Z554L | Z560L |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | Kawasaki | Kawasaki | Yamaha | Kawasaki | Kawasaki |
| | FX730 | FX730 | MX800 | FX850 | FX850 |
| | 23.5 | 23.5 | 26 | 27 | 27 |
| | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | HTE12 | HTE12 | ZT4400 | ZT5400 | ZT5400 |
| | Parker Hannifin | Parker Hannifin | Hydro-Gear® | Hydro-Gear® | Hydro-Gear® |
| | 12 cc | 12 cc | 12 cc | 16 cc | 16 cc |
| | 0 – 11 | 0 – 11 | 0 – 10 | 0 – 12 | 0 – 12 |
| | 0 – 5.5 | 0 – 5.5 | 0 – 5 | 0 – 5 | 0 – 6 |
| | C / M / D | C / M / D | C / M / D | C / M / D | C / M / D |
| | 54 | 60 | 48 | 54 | 60 |
| | 1.5 – 4.5 | 1.5 – 4.5 | 1 – 5 | 1 – 5 | 1 – 5 |
| | Fabricated 10 Ga. | Fabricated 10 Ga. | Fabricated 10 Ga. | Fabricated 10 Ga. | Fabricated 10 Ga. |
| | Cast Aluminum | Cast Aluminum | Cast Aluminum | Cast Aluminum | Cast Aluminum |
| | Electric | Electric | Electric | Electric | Electric |
| | Commercial Suspension | Commercial Suspension | Commercial Deluxe | Commercial Suspension | Commercial Suspension |
| | 13 x 6.5 | 13 x 6.5 | 13 x 6.5 | 13 x 6.5 | 13 x 6.5 |
| | 23 x 10.5 – 12 | 23 x 10.5 – 12 | 23 x 10.5 – 12 | 24 x 12 – 12 | 24 x 12 – 12 |
| | | | | | |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | – | – | – | – | – |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | |
| | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) |
| | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) |
| | – | – | – | (●) | (●) |



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | Z554X | Z554X | Z560X |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Engine manufacturer | Kawasaki | Kohler | Kawasaki |
| Engine name | FX921 | ECV 870 | FX921 |
| Net power, hp | 31 | 31 EFI | 31 |
| Fuel tank volume, gallons | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Transmission type | ZT5400 | ZT5400 | ZT5400 |
| Transmission manufacturer | Hydro-Gear® | Hydro-Gear® | Hydro-Gear® |
| Pump displacement | 16 cc | 16 cc | 16 cc |
| Speed forward, min - max, mph | 0 - 12 | 0 - 12 | 0 - 12 |
| Speed reverse, min - max, mph | 0 - 6 | 0 - 6 | 0 - 6 |
| Cutting methods, Collection / Mulch / Side discharge | C / M / D | C / M / D | C / M / D |
| Cutting width, inches | 54 | 54 | 60 |
| Cutting height, min - max, inches | 1 - 5 | 1 - 5 | 1 - 5 |
| Cutting deck type / gauge | Fabricated 7 Ga. | Fabricated 7 Ga. | Fabricated 7 Ga. |
| Blade spindle type | Cast Iron | Cast Iron | Cast Iron |
| Blade engagement | Electric | Electric | Electric |
| Seat type | Commercial Suspension | Commercial Suspension | Commercial Suspension |
| Tire size, front, inch | 13 x 6.5 Flat Free | 13 x 6.5 Flat Free | 13 x 6.5 Flat Free |
| Tire size, rear, inch | 24 x 12 - 12 | 24 x 12 - 12 | 24 x 12 - 12 |
| FEATURES | | | |
| Commercial drive system | ● | ● | ● |
| Rugged frame | ● | ● | ● |
| Armrests | ● | ● | ● |
| Flat-free caster tires | ● | ● | ● |
| Hour meter with service minder | ● | ● | ● |
| CARB version available | — | — | — |
| CUTTING SYSTEMS | | | |
| Mulch Kit accessory | (●) | (●) | (●) |
| Collector accessory | (●) | (●) | (●) |
| Dump from Seat (DFS) Collector accessory | (●) | (●) | (●) |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

| | Z560X | Z572X | V548 | V554 | P525DX |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | COMMERCIAL RIDER |
| | Kohler | Kawasaki | Kawasaki | Kawasaki | Kubota Diesel |
| | ECV 870 | FX921 | FX751V | FX751V | D1105 |
| | 31 EFI | 31 | 24.5 | 24.5 | 25 |
| | 12 | 12 | 7 | 7 | 6.6 |
| | ZT5400 | ZT5400 | Pump / Wheel motor | Pump / Wheel motor | Hydrostatic Transmission, AWD |
| | Hydro-Gear® | Hydro-Gear® | Parker | Parker | Kanzaki KTM 23 |
| | 16 cc | 16 cc | 12 cc | 12 cc | - |
| | 0 - 12 | 0 - 12 | 0 - 11 | 0 - 11 | 0 - 11 |
| | 0 - 6 | 0 - 6 | 0 - 6 | 0 - 6 | 0 - 5 |
| | C / M / D | M / D | C / M / D | C / M / D | C / M / D |
| | 60 | 72 | 48 | 54 | up to 61 |
| | 1 - 5 | 1 - 5 | 1.0 - 5 | 1.0 - 5 | 1.0 - 5 |
| | Fabricated 7 Ga. | Fabricated 7 Ga. | Fabricated 7 Ga. | Fabricated 7 Ga. | Stamped Steel, Combi, 7 Ga. |
| | Cast Iron | Cast Iron | Commercial Cast Iron | Commercial Cast Iron | Cast Iron |
| | Electric | Electric | Electric Clutch | Electric Clutch | Electric |
| | Commercial Suspension | Commercial Suspension | Premium Operator Padding | Premium Operator Padding | Vinyl, Full Suspension |
| | 13 x 6.5 Flat Free | 13 x 6.5 Flat Free | 13 x 6.5 - 6 | 13 x 6.5 - 6 | 20 x 10-10 |
| | 24 x 12 - 12 | 24 x 12 - 12 | 20 x 10.5 - 8 | 20 x 10.5 - 8 | 20 x 10-10 |
| | | | | | |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | — | — | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | ● | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | |
| | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | — |
| | (●) | — | (●) | (●) | — |
| | (●) | — | — | — | — |



POWER THROUGH THE TOUGHEST WINTER STORMS



When you own a Husqvarna snow blower, you can't wait for the snow. Premium engines, precision controls, heavy-duty construction and comfortable operation help you power through any winter.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



OUTSTANDING MANEUVERABILITY

Convenient, trigger-control power steering allows you to operate each wheel/track separately for turns of up to 180°.



PERFORMANCE AT ALL TIMES

Hydrostatic transmission is controlled by a lever on the user panel, with a variable forward/reverse drive that improves maneuverability and delivers optimum performance under changing conditions.



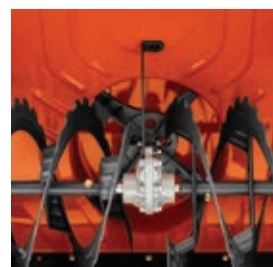
MORE VISIBILITY

With a high-performing LED headlight with 10 diodes* you'll be able to work more effectively in stormy weather and low light conditions.



GREAT VERSATILITY

Husqvarna have snow blowers for different applications. Our 400 Series is designed for commercial use to manage the roughest sidewalks, driveways or common areas.



HUSQVARNA 5&5 GUARANTEE

If the Husqvarna GS (Guaranteed to Start) engine will not start on the first or second pull, provided the routine maintenance required in the Operator's Manual has been performed, and no fuel was left in the snow blower between seasons as noted in the Operator's Manual, then the engine is covered for 5 years and will be replaced or repaired at no cost to the consumer.



*Only on select models.



HOW PREPARED DO YOU WANT TO BE?



HUSQVARNA 400 SERIES TRACK MODELS
ST 424T, ST 427T, ST 430T

Power steering makes maneuvering easier

The power steering feature makes it so much easier to make turns with the bigger snow blowers. The work becomes more efficient, more fun and less strenuous. If clearing your driveway or path includes frequent turning, then you should definitely consider investing in a snow blower with this feature. Power steering is standard equipment on Husqvarna ST 224 and up.

Designed for maximum comfort and usability

The handles and controls are designed for maximum comfort and usability, which allows for smooth and efficient clearing.





EXCLUSIVE HUSQVARNA ENGINES BUILT TO LAST

Engineered for extreme winter applications, Husqvarna engines are the new generation of power. Tested in sub-zero ($< -32^{\circ}\text{C}$) environments, they run smoother, longer and more efficiently. Designed with convenient features, intuitive controls and quick-response safety features, Husqvarna engines blow through the toughest winter conditions.



HUSQVARNA ENGINES FEATURE

- 120 V Electric Starter
- Easy-to-Use Controls
- Extreme Weather Engineering
- Oversized Fuel Cap with Tether Cord
- Integrated Throttle
- Heater Box
- Comfortable, Oversized Rubber Grip
- Safety Key Pull Switch
- Special Overfill Fuel Tank



HEAVY-DUTY AUGERS

The robust auger gives first-class results operating in frozen as well as in extremely wet snow. The durable ribbon design improves the mix of snow and air making the snow easier to handle, and thicker steel improves stability and durability.

HUSQVARNA 5&5 EXCLUSIVE GUARANTEE

5 Year Engine Warranty

5 Year Guaranteed to Start Warranty (GS)



HIGH CAPACITY BELT SYSTEM

Provides additional capacity and capability in heavy snow.



LIGHT DUTY



ST 124



With a narrower working width, this snow blower is ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Adjustable skid shoes
- All Steel Chute
- Heavy-tread tires

| Engine | Displacement | Transmission | Working Width |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Husqvarna | 212 cc | Friction Disc | 24" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| ST 124 | | 970 44 93-01 | |

Designed for homeowners who need a high-performance snow blower with the capacity to clear snow from large driveways and paths, 100 Series machines are ideal for medium duty and occasional use in all snow conditions. Improved ergonomic design, adjustable handle with heated hand grips, multi-function dashboard and adjustable skid shoes provide optimum comfort and convenience.

Ideal for applications including:

- Large driveways and paths



HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Husqvarna Deluxe Snow Blower Cab.



+ HUSQVARNA 100 SERIES SNOW BLOWER WARRANTIES

3 YEAR

BUMPER TO BUMPER

100 Series snow blowers are powered by Husqvarna brand engines and backed by an industry-leading warranty.

See Husqvarna.com for details.

HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Protect what's important. Husqvarna Winter Gloves.
Page 257.



Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator



MEDIUM DUTY



Designed for homeowners who need a high-performance snow blower with the capacity to clear snow from large driveways and paths, 200 Series machines are ideal for medium duty and occasional use in all snow conditions. Improved ergonomic design, adjustable handle with heated hand grips, multi-function dashboard and adjustable skid shoes provide optimum comfort and convenience.

Ideal for applications including:

- Large driveways and paths

ST 224



With a narrower working width, this snow blower is ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Adjustable skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

| Engine | Displacement | Transmission | Working Width |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Husqvarna | 208 cc | Friction Disc | 24" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| ST 224 | | 970 46 85-01 | |

ST 227



Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Adjustable skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

| Engine | Displacement | Transmission | Working Width |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Husqvarna | 254 cc | Friction Disc | 27" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| ST 227 | | 970 46 89-01 | |



ST 230



Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Adjustable skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

| Engine | Displacement | Transmission | Working Width |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Husqvarna | 291 cc | Friction Disc | 30" |
| Model | Part Number | | |
| ST 230 | 970 46 91-01 | | |

HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Heated Lever and Grip Kit.



+ HUSQVARNA 200 SERIES SNOW BLOWER WARRANTIES

3 YEAR LIMITED PRODUCT
5 YEAR LIMITED GEARBOX

200 Series snow blowers are powered by Husqvarna brand engines and backed by an industry-leading warranty.

See Husqvarna.com for details.



Husqvarna 5&5 Year Warranty:

5 YEARS Warranty on Engine

5 YEARS Guaranteed to Start Warranty (GS)



Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator



HEAVY DUTY



The new 300 Series offers several performance upgrades including a new high capacity belt system and new friction drive. Ergonomic and comfort features include improved heated handles, a looped handle for better maneuverability, and an industry first height adjustable handle. In addition, the cast iron auger gearbox, 14" auger and tie support provide enhanced durability.

Ideal for applications including:

- Clears large areas of snow including wet and icy snow

ST 324



Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Heavy-duty metal skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

| Engine | Displacement | Transmission | Working Width |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Husqvarna | 254 cc | Friction Disc | 24" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| ST 324 | | 970 46 88-01 | |

ST 327



Ideal for homeowners clearing all types of snow from large driveways and paths. Power steering and extra large tires for easy operation.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Heavy-duty metal skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

| Engine | Displacement | Transmission | Working Width |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Husqvarna | 291 cc | Friction Disc | 27" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| ST 327 | | 970 46 94-01 | |



ST 330



For landowners who need a high-capacity, robust snow blower with superior traction. For all snow conditions and depths from 6 to 23-in.

- Dual-stage system
- Electric starter
- Remote chute deflector
- Heavy-duty metal skid shoes
- LED headlights
- Quiet muffler technology

| Engine | Displacement | Transmission | Working Width |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Husqvarna | 369 cc | Friction Disc | 30" |
| Model | Part Number | | |
| ST 330 | 970 46 96-01 | | |

HUSQVARNA RECOMMENDS

Snow Weight Kit.



+ HUSQVARNA 300/400 SERIES SNOW BLOWER WARRANTIES

3 YEAR LIMITED PRODUCT
10 YEAR LIMITED GEARBOX

300 and 400 Series snow blowers are powered by Husqvarna brand engines and backed by an industry-leading warranty.

See Husqvarna.com for details.



Husqvarna 5&5 Year Warranty:

5 YEARS Warranty on Engine

5 YEARS Guaranteed to Start Warranty (GS)



Locate your nearest dealer

Visit: www.husqvarna.us/dealer-locator



PROFESSIONAL



- Designed for commercial operators, Husqvarna's 400 Series snow blowers provide the durability and maneuverability required to manage the roughest sidewalks, driveways or common areas on the seasons heaviest snow days. In addition, 400T series snow blowers are the only snow blower to combine the convenience of EFI technology with rough terrain-tackling track systems.

Ideal for applications including:

- Sidewalks, driveways, common areas

ST 424



Husqvarna's ST 424 snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- Electronic governed engine
- Cast iron impeller fan

| Engine | Displacement | Transmission | Working Width |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Husqvarna | 291 cc | Hydrostatic | 24" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| ST 424 | | 961 93 01-29 | |

ST 424T



Husqvarna's ST 424T snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- Continuous track treads for superior traction
- EFI, Electronic Fuel Injection

| Engine | Displacement | Transmission | Working Width |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Husqvarna | 306 cc | Hydrostatic | 24" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| ST 424T | | 961 93 01-32 | |



ST 427



Husqvarna's ST 427 snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- Electronic governed engine
- Cast iron impeller fan

| Engine | Displacement | Transmission | Working Width |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Husqvarna | 369 cc | Hydrostatic | 27" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| ST 427 | | 961 93 01-30 | |

ST 430



Husqvarna's ST 430 snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- Electronic governed engine
- Cast iron impeller fan

| Engine | Displacement | Transmission | Working Width |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Husqvarna | 414 cc | Hydrostatic | 30" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| ST 430 | | 961 93 01-31 | |

ST 427T



Husqvarna's ST 427T snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- Continuous track treads for superior traction
- EFI, Electronic Fuel Injection

| Engine | Displacement | Transmission | Working Width |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Husqvarna | 369 cc | Hydrostatic | 27" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| ST 427T | | 961 93 01-33 | |

ST 430T



Husqvarna's ST 430T snow blower is designed for professionals who need a maximum-performance snow blower for commercial applications.

- Best-in-class electric starter
- All-steel control panel
- Heated handles
- LED headlight
- Continuous track treads for superior traction
- EFI, Electronic Fuel Injection

| Engine | Displacement | Transmission | Working Width |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Husqvarna | 420 cc | Hydrostatic | 30" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| ST 430T | | 961 93 01-34 | |



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | ST 124 | ST 224 | ST 227 | ST 230 | ST 324 | ST 327 | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | | |
| Transmission | Friction Disc | Friction Disc | Friction Disc | Friction Disc | Friction Disc | Friction Disc | |
| Cylinder displacement, cc | 212 | 208 | 254 | 291 | 254 | 291 | |
| Net power, ft-lb. Gross torque* | 4.5 | 9.5 | 12.5 | 14.5 | 12.5 | 14.5 | |
| Fuel tank volume, gallons | .58 / 2.2 | .71 / 2.7 | .71 / 2.7 | .95 / 3.6 | .71 / 2.7 | .95 / 3.6 | |
| Working width, in | 24 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 24 | 27 | |
| Intake height, in | 21 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | |
| Auger diameter, in | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 | |
| Impeller veins | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | |
| Tire size, single axle, in | 13 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 15 | |
| FEATURES | | | | | | | |
| Electronic fuel injection | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Electric starter | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| Power steering | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| Variable drive speed | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| Heated handles | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| Heavy duty auger | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| Heavy duty auger housing | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| Premium control cables | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| Remote chute deflector | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| Remote chute rotator | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| High speed impeller | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| Feed screw with ball bearings | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| LED headlights | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| Drift cutter for snow banks | — | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | |
| Heavy-tread tires | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| 10-Year cast iron auger gearbox warranty | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | |
| 5-Year engine warranty | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| 3-Year bumper to bumper consumer warranty | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| Optional chute extension | — | (●) | (●) | (●) | ● | ● | |
| Optional weight bar | — | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | (●) | |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

*Engine power values are as rated by the engine manufacturer.

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006 /42 /EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and meets applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm, see owner manual) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349 / ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



ENGINEERED FOR YOU, DELIVERING DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE

Whatever your need may be for proper turf care, you can expect cutting-edge results with Husqvarna's specialty turf equipment. Product lines include: dethatchers, seeders, aerators, sod cutters, bed edgers and stump grinders. A safe experience is always the first priority for power equipment operation, and our ergonomic and efficient designs feature reliable and durable construction for the most dependable machines.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



PERFORMANCE

Careful attention to design and use of premium components ensures maximum performance and long life, even in the most demanding conditions.



EFFICIENT DESIGN

Results come from using the best equipment for the job. They also come from equipment you can rely on. This range is developed for maximum efficiency to help increase productivity.



ERGONOMIC CONTROL

From reduced vibrations to ergonomically designed handles, you won't find better tools equipped to manage tough jobs.



DURABLE CONSTRUCTION

Every machine is designed with the benefits of good ground work and hard working performance year after year.



SAFER OPERATION

Safety is always first on the mind when it comes to any type of power equipment. You can be assured that all machines and components are put through incredibly rigorous tests.





TURF CARE



Commercial quality turf care equipment designed to perform year after year. Whether you are removing troublesome stump or reseeding a lawn Husqvarna can provide the tools to make your job easier.

- Ideal for applications including:**
- Turf care

HUSQVARNA AR19



Combining ease of use and excellent handling with power and performance, these aerators are a pleasure to operate and deliver great results.

- Honda GX120 engine or Briggs & Stratton 900 Series engine

| Power Output | Gross Torque | Operating Width | Operating Depth |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 3.5 hp | 9.0 ft.-lb | 19" | 3" |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| AR19 | | 968 99 92-77 | |
| AR19H | | 968 98 21-02 | |

HUSQVARNA AR25



High-capacity aerator features free-wheeling outer tines for greater maneuverability. Additional side weights for improved soil penetration.

- Self propelled

| Engine | Power Output | Operating Width | Operating Depth |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Honda GX120 | 3.5 hp | 25" | 3" (variable) |
| Model | | Part Number | |
| AR25 | | 968 98 21-05 | |

HUSQVARNA BE650



Versatile bed edger capable of remodeling an entire yard, laying ground wire or creating a boundary for a new garden.

- Two-stage air filter
- 9" pneumatic tires

| Engine | Power Output | Operating Depth |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Honda GX200 | 5.5 hp | 2-4" |
| Model | | Part Number |
| BE650 | | 967 65 79-01 |



HUSQVARNA DT18



Effective dethatcher for removal of old growth from lawn. Adjustable working depth for ease of operation.

- Adjustable working depth
- Flail type tines

| Engine | Gross Torque | Operating Width |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Briggs & Stratton 900 Series | 9.0 ft.-lb | 18" |
| Model | Part Number | |
| DT18 | 966 01 95-01 | |

HUSQVARNA DT22



High-capacity dethatcher allows you to easily remove build-up of dead grass, leaves and stems promoting a lush, green lawn.

- Adjustable working depth
- Flail type tines

| Engine | Power Output | Gross Torque | Operating Width |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Honda GX160 | 4.8 hp | 9.0 ft.-lb | 22" |
| Model | Part Number | | |
| DT22 | 966 06 7-101 | | |
| DT22H | 966 06 85-01 | | |
| DT22H (no reel) | 966 06 86-01 | | |

HUSQVARNA SC18



Sod cutter with heavy-duty five speed transmission. Variable speed throttle provides increased maneuverability. Dual chain drive system means more work time.

- 2 cutting speeds, 2 transport, 1 reverse

| Engine | Power Output | Operating Width | Operating Depth |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Honda GX160 | 4.8 hp | 18" | 2.5" (variable) |
| Model | Part Number | | |
| SC18 | 968 99 95-09 | | |

HUSQVARNA SD22



This compact, high-performance seeder makes quick work of putting down new seed. The delta blade reel cuts slits in the turf for efficient seed placement.

- Honda (SD22H) GX160 engine or Briggs & Stratton 900 Series engine

| Power Output | Gross Torque | Operating Width | Seed Hopper |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 4.8 hp | 9.0 ft.-lb | 22" | 30 lbs |
| Model | Part Number | | |
| SD22 | 966 06 78-01 | | |
| SD22H | 966 06 87-01 | | |

HUSQVARNA SG13



Heavy-duty greasable bearings support the 14-inch carbide cutting wheel of this stump grinder. Compact design creates clean sight lines to your work and allows for greater maneuverability.

- Adjustable handle
- 3 cutting teeth
- Welded steel construction
- 12" pneumatic tires

| Engine | Power Output | Cutting Depth |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Honda GX390 | 11.7 hp* | up to 12" (variable) |
| Model | Part Number | |
| SG13 | 970 44 54-01 | |

HUSQVARNA TA48



Easy to use towable aerator has the capacity to aerate up to four acres per hour.

- Optional removable weights 6 (5 gallon containers)

| Operating Width | Operating Depth |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 48" | 3" (variable) |
| Model | Part Number |
| TA48 | 968 99 92-36 |



SPRAY / WASH / VACUUM



Husqvarna specialty equipment is designed to round out your property maintenance, whether you're a homeowner or a professional. Each of our premium sprayers, pressure washers and wet/dry shop vacs is built to exceed your expectations and deliver reliable performance season after season.

Ideal for applications including:

- Property maintenance
- Turf care
- Basic cleaning tasks

48 OUNCE HANDHELD SPRAYER



Perfect for spot treatment, and can be used around the home or yard.

| Model | Part Number |
|------------------------|--------------|
| 48 oz Handheld Sprayer | 596 76 61-02 |

2 GALLON COMPRESSION HANDHELD SPRAYER



Featuring a commercial grade shut-off with lock-on feature and easy-to-clean, in-line filter. It also features a stainless steel wand, Viton seals for long-term resistance to chemicals and a pressure release valve that helps prevent chemicals from getting on you before opening the tank.

| Model | Part Number |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| 2 Gallon Compression Sprayer | 596 76 61-01 |

2 GALLON BATTERY SPRAYER

NEW **Li-ion 7.2V**



No pumping required, new battery powered sprayers feature air compressor head that eliminates manual pumping and keeps the tank pressurized for a consistent spray. Adjustable Brass, Red Poly and Yellow Poly. Sprays up to 24 gallons (12 refills) of liquid on a full charge.

| Per Charge | Weight | PSI | PVC Hose |
|--------------------------|---------|--------------|----------------|
| 24 Gallons | 5.5 lbs | 20 (max) | 48" Reinforced |
| Model | Voltage | Part Number | |
| 2 Gallon Battery Sprayer | 7.2V | 598 96 76-01 | |



4 GALLON BATTERY SPRAYER

NEW

Li-ion 18V



No pumping required, new battery powered sprayers feature internal "No Leak" pump design. Adjustable Brass, Red Poly and Yellow Poly. Up to 4 hours of spray duration on a single charge or 50 gallons of liquid.

| Per Charge | Weight | PSI | PVC Hose |
|--------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|
| 50 Gallons | 14.5 lbs | 40 (max) | 50" Reinforced |
| Model | Voltage | Part Number | |
| 4 Gallon Battery Sprayer | 18V | 598 96 75-01 | |

4 GALLON BACKPACK SPRAYER



The internal no leak pump design is safer to use, and can be used with wetttable powders and liquids. You can change seals in just minutes with no tools, and the pump handle can be stored vertically or horizontally.

| Model | Part Number |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| 4-Gallon Backpack Sprayer | 596 76 59-01 |

OUR SPRAYER FEATURES

Let's make your commercial or residential landscape job or application easier.



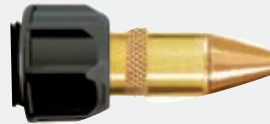
BATTERY SPRAYERS

Include battery and charger.



COMFORT HARNESS

Comes with our 4 gallon sprayers.



ADJUSTABLE BRASS NOZZLES

For stream, cone, or mist



SPRAYER STRAPS

Comes with our 2 gallon sprayers.

PROTECT YOURSELF AND MAKE YOUR TASK EASIER

Wide variety of accessories to suit your needs.





SPRAY / WASH / VACUUM



Husqvarna specialty equipment is designed to round out your property maintenance, whether you're a homeowner or a professional. Each of our premium sprayers, pressure washers and wet/dry shop vacs is built to exceed your expectations and deliver reliable performance season after season.

Ideal for applications including:

- Property maintenance
- Turf care
- Basic cleaning tasks

HB32 - 3200 PSI PRESSURE WASHER



Husqvarna's heavy-duty pressure washers make any outdoor cleaning task easier and faster. Features 2.5 max. GPM per PWMA PW101-2010.

- Adjustable axial cam pump
- Fully welded durable frame
- 30' flexible hose
- 10" pneumatic wheels
- 4 quick-connect spray nozzles
- Direct detergent hose

| Engine | Displacement | PSI |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Briggs & Stratton CR950 Series™ | 208 cc | 300-3200 |
| Model | Part Number | |
| HB32 | 967 97 93-01 | |

HH36 - 3600 PSI PRESSURE WASHER



Husqvarna's heavy-duty pressure washers make any outdoor cleaning task easier and faster. Features 2.5 max. GPM per PWMA PW101-2010.

- Adjustable AR triplex pump
- Fully welded durable frame
- 50' flexible hose
- 10" pneumatic wheels
- 5 quick-connect spray nozzles
- Direct detergent hose

| Engine | Displacement | PSI |
|--------------|--------------|----------|
| Honda® GX200 | 196 cc | 300-3600 |
| Model | Part Number | |
| HH36 | 967 97 94-01 | |



HH42 - 4200 PSI PRESSURE WASHER



Husqvarna's heavy-duty pressure washers make any outdoor cleaning task easier and faster. Features 4.0 max. GPM per PWMA PW101-2010.

- Adjustable AR triplex pump
- Fully welded durable frame
- 50' flexible hose
- 13" pneumatic wheels
- 5 quick-connect spray nozzles
- Direct detergent hose

| Engine | Displacement | PSI |
|--------------|--------------|----------|
| Honda® GX390 | 389 cc | 300-4200 |
| Model | Part Number | |
| HH42 | 967 97 95-01 | |

WDC 225 WET DRY VACUUM



Our 25 liter (6.6 gal) wet/dry vacuum cleaner is a must have product for every garage. This versatile cleaner is easy to use and transport, and is perfect for all basic cleaning jobs.

- High capacity debris bin
- Washable PET filter
- Robust design
- Semi-automatic filter cleaning
- Heavy duty aluminum extension tubes
- Three nozzles

| Model | Part Number |
|---------|--------------|
| WDC 225 | 967 98 38-06 |

WET OR DRY MESS? NO PROBLEM!

Our WDC 225 Wet & Dry vacuum cleaner built to offer the performance and durability you need to tackle just about any kind of dirt, dust, spill and debris.



FLEECE FILTER BAG

The durable and smart fleece filter bag provides increased filtration and minimized dust exposure during disposal. It makes your cleaning easier and more efficient.



WASHABLE PET FILTER CARTRIDGE

The filter has been developed for an extra long lifetime, meaning lower maintenance costs for you. The same filter is used for both wet and dry applications and secures high filtration performance.



ACCESSORY STORAGE

All included parts, such as the hose, power cord and nozzles, have their own storage spaces on the cleaner. Storage takes up less space with less risk of losing anything.



EXHAUST BLOW FUNCTION

The machine includes an additional hose inlet at the exhaust air, and by connecting a suction hose, the machine can be used as a blower. This is useful for cleaning narrow spaces and tools, piling leaves or other debris.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

TURF CARE

SG13 STUMP GRINDER

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Application | Stump grinder |
| Engine | Honda GX390 with cyclone air filter |
| Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque* | 11.7 / 19.5 |
| Welded 7 gauge steel construction | ● |
| Powder coat paint | ● |
| Cut depth, inches, with adjustable handle | 12.0 |
| Cutter wheel | Tungsten carbide tipped |
| Wheels | 12" pneumatic, knobby tread |
| Clutch mechanism | Centrifugal clutch |
| Weight (less fuel), lbs | 252 |
| Product size, L x W x H, inches | 73 x 27 x 43 |

TURF CARE

SC18 SOD CUTTER

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|---|--|
| Application | Sod cutter |
| Engine | Honda GX160 |
| Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque* | 4.8 / 7.6 |
| Air filter type | Two-stage |
| Operating width, inches | 18.0 |
| Welded 7 gauge steel construction | ● |
| Powder coat paint | ● |
| Cut depth, inches, with adjustable handle | Variable up to 2.5 |
| Transmission | 2 cutting speeds, 2 transport, 1 reverse |
| Clutch mechanism | Centrifugal, throttle controlled |
| Wheels | 10" semi pneumatic |
| Productivity, feet per hour | 15,600 to 20,250 |
| Weight (less fuel), lbs | 328 |
| Product size, L x W x H, inches | 54 x 24 x 36 |

TURF CARE

BE650 BED EDGER

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Application | Bed edger |
| Engine | Honda GX200 |
| Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque* | 5.5 / 9.1 |
| Air filter type | Two-stage |
| Welded 7 gauge steel construction | ● |
| Powder coat paint | ● |
| Cut depth, inches, with adjustable handle | 2-4 |
| Cutter wheel | Tungsten carbide tipped |
| Wheels | 9" pneumatic, smooth tread |
| Clutch mechanism | Centrifugal, throttle controlled |
| Weight (less fuel), lbs | 252 |
| Bedshaper blade | ● |
| Bedshaper and cable blade | (●) |
| Cable layer shield and blade | (●) |
| Paver blade | (●) |
| Powder coat paint | ● |



| TURF CARE | DT18 DETHATCHER | DT22H DETHATCHER | DT22 DETHATCHER | SD22H SEEDER | SD22 SEEDER |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | |
| Application | Dethatcher | Dethatcher | Dethatcher | Seeder | Seeder |
| Engine | Briggs & Stratton | Honda GX160 | Briggs & Stratton | Honda GX160 | Briggs & Stratton |
| Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque* | 9.0 ft/lb | 4.8 / 7.6 hp | 9.0 ft/lb | 4.8 / 7.6 hp | 9.0 ft/lb |
| Operating width, inches | 18 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| Adjustable depth adjustment | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Unibody construction, welded 10 gauge steel | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Powder coat paint | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| PTO (handle mounted bail, automatic declutching) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Clutch mechanism | V-belt, spring loaded idler | V-belt, spring loaded idler | V-belt, spring loaded idler | V-belt, spring loaded idler | V-belt, spring loaded idler |
| Tine type | Flail | Flail | Flail | Delta blades | Delta blades |
| Seed hopper capacity, lbs | — | — | — | 30 | 30 |
| Ergonomic folding handle | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Weight (less fuel), lbs | 130 | 140 | 140 | 150 | 150 |
| Product size, L x W x H, inches | 46 x 26.5 x 39 | 46 x 31 x 39 | 46 x 31 x 39 | 46 x 31 x 39 | 46 x 31 x 39 |
| 5 Bushel Catcher Bag | — | (●) | (●) | — | — |
| Seeder Kit | — | (●) | (●) | ● | ● |
| Spring Tines | (●) | (●) | (●) | — | — |
| Delta Blade | (●) | (●) | (●) | ● | ● |
| Flail Blades | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |

| TURF CARE | AR19H AERATOR | AR19 AERATOR | AR25 AERATOR | TA48 AERATOR |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Application | Aerator | Aerator | Aerator | Towable aerator |
| Engine | Honda GX120 | Briggs & Stratton | Honda GX120 | — |
| Net power, hp / ft-lb, Gross torque* | 3.5 hp | 9.0 ft/lb | 3.5 hp | Tow behind riding lawn mower / min. 16 hp |
| Aerating width, inches | 19 | 19 | 25 | 48 |
| Aerating depth, inches | Variable up to 3 | Variable up to 3 | Variable up to 3 | Variable up to 3 |
| Standard removable weights (# / lbs) | 2 / 36 | 2 / 36 | 2 / 36 | — |
| Optional removable weights | — | — | — | 6 (5 gallon containers) |
| Drive system: V-belt / Permalube chain | ● | ● | ● | — |
| PTO (handle mounted bail, automatic declutching) | ● | ● | ● | — |
| Handlebar | Foldable | Foldable | Foldable | — |
| Clutch mechanism | V-belt, spring loaded idler | V-belt, spring loaded idler | V-belt, spring loaded idler | — |
| Coring tines, inches | 3 / 4 | 3 / 4 | 3 / 4 | 1 / 2 |
| Tine quantity | 30 | 30 | 42 | 40 |
| Aerating pattern, inches | 3.8 x 4.2 | 3.8 x 4.2 | 3.6 x 6.8 | 4.4 x 6 |
| Productivity | Up to 21,900 sq.ft / hr | Up to 21,900 sq.ft / hr | Up to 37,100 sq.ft / hr | Up to 3.75 acres / hr |
| Unibody construction, welded 10 gauge steel | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Powder coat paint | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Weight (less fuel), lbs | 288 | 288 | 422 | 196 |
| Product size, L x W x H, inches | 40 x 30 x 37 | 40 x 30 x 37 | 48 x 36 x 52 | 56 x 60 x 37.5 |

● = Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available

* The power rating as declared by the engine manufacturer is the average gross power output at the specified RPM of a typical production engine for the engine model measured using SAE Standards for engine gross power. Please refer to the engine manufacturer for details.



DO THE DAILY CHECKS YOURSELF, LEAVE THE REST TO OUR EXPERTS

With over 25,000 Husqvarna dealers around the world, you're never far from professional service and support using only Genuine Husqvarna spare parts and lubricants.

For more information visit www.husqvarna.com



PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT FOR PROFESSIONAL DEMANDS

Your Authorized Husqvarna dealer can advise you on machinery and services to suit your needs. They can also supply you with Genuine Husqvarna spare parts, lubricants and accessories as well as adequate service and repair to keep your Husqvarna equipment ready for your next job. Our dedicated dealers provide professional services for your machines, to safeguard optimal performance and reliability. The Authorized Husqvarna dealer network consists of 25,000 locations worldwide, so we're never far away. See our interactive dealer locator on www.husqvarna.com

KEEP YOUR MACHINES IN ORIGINAL SHAPE WITH GENUINE HUSQVARNA SPARE PARTS

Husqvarna parts are uniquely designed for each individual machine. The result is less time spent on adjustments when replacing parts and far better performance across the equipment's lifetime. Plus, the use of high-quality materials in Husqvarna's parts results in both parts and machines that perform optimally for longer and maintain a higher resale value. Husqvarna also works tirelessly to ensure our manufacturing quality remains uniformly high to deliver the best end product to you.



ENJOY OUR OFF-SEASON SERVICE OFFERS

It's wise to let your Authorized Husqvarna dealer do the service in the off-season period when your garden rests from growing and you can spare your equipment for a while. Look out for the off-season service offers and local pick-up/delivery services offered by your Authorized Husqvarna dealer. Don't forget to ask your dealer to register your product at your dealership to ensure special offers and information.

MINIMIZE YOUR DOWNTIME WITH PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

At our dealers, all servicing is done by authorized technicians. They are all specialists trained in the machines you are using. Many workshops have fixed prices for all forms of service. For each machine there is a detailed service plan, which is divided into a number of time intervals. By maintaining your machines regularly and servicing them at the recommended times, you ensure the machines are performing optimally. You also minimize the risk of unexpected downtime. And, just as importantly, the machine will last longer.



+ ADD PERFORMANCE WITH HUSQVARNA ACCESSORIES



Why let poor equipment get in your way? Husqvarna accessories allow you to keep working – and delivering great results. By choosing Husqvarna accessories and lubricants from our extensive product range, you are guaranteed the same high quality throughout the lifespan of the product.

+ FINANCING THAT SUITS YOUR SITUATION

We want you to have access to the machines that best match your particular needs. Talk to your Husqvarna dealer about the financing options for your next machine purchase.





OPTIMIZE YOUR MACHINE'S PERFORMANCE

Give your Husqvarna product what it needs. Our selection of oil and fuel products is made of the highest quality components, developed by Husqvarna, for your Husqvarna products. It meets all the high demands that you put on your equipment.



WHAT YOU GET AND HOW WE DO IT



RIGOROUS TESTING

At Husqvarna, we test oils in hot temperatures to see if the machine stays lubricated, and in the cold, to verify that it starts easily.



VERIFIED ENGINE FORMULA

Husqvarna tests for thousands of hours in real-life field tests. Only the oils that fulfill our strict requirements get the VEF label.



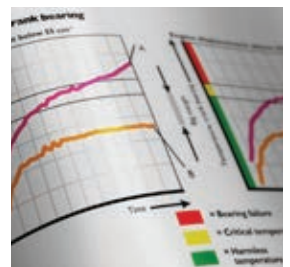
PROVEN PERFORMANCE

Compared to other oils, Husqvarna oils have been proven to leave less deposits on the pistons, reducing damage at high temperatures.



THE RIGHT TEMPERATURE

Oils are developed and continually tested to keep the right temperature and to ensure that your engine gets the optimum lubrication it needs.



HIGHEST INDUSTRY STANDARDS

Husqvarna synthetic blend 2-stroke oils meets the industry's highest standard for 2-stroke oil performance.*



PRODUCT MEETING JASO M345

* XP+only



HUSQVARNA PREMIUM OILS



Introducing the next step in the evolution of engine oils. Engineered to the highest professional standards, Husqvarna premium oil lets your engine run at peak efficiency. Get ready for outdoor power equipment that lasts longer and runs cleaner, season after season.

XP+ SYNTHETIC BLEND 2-STROKE OIL

Husqvarna XP+ 2-Stroke Oil has been engineered to maximize your engine's performance. Husqvarna XP+ is JASO-FD certified, which ensures the formulations meets and exceeds the toughest oil standards. The Husqvarna XP+ low smoke formulation is also specifically engineered to ensure lowest operating temperature, preventing premature engine bearing failures. Husqvarna XP+ 2-Stroke oil formulation also contains fuel stabilizer to help reduce the risk of engine failures caused by spoiled gas.



AVAILABLE SIZES

- 2.6 oz 1 Gal
- 5.2 oz 5 Gal
- 6.4 oz 55 Gal
- 12.8 oz



HP SYNTHETIC BLEND 2-STROKE OIL

Husqvarna HP (High Performance) 2-Stroke oil has been designed to ensure high engine performance and longevity. The semi-synthetic base oils and high quality additives used in the Husqvarna HP formulation ensure optimal lubricity and detergency, resulting in lower operating temperature and less deposits in the crankcase. Husqvarna HP 2-Stroke oil formulation also contains fuel stabilizer to help reduce the risk of engine failures caused by spoiled gas.



AVAILABLE SIZES

- 2.6 oz 1 Gal
- 5.2 oz 5 Gal
- 6.4 oz 55 Gal
- 12.8 oz



X-GUARD PREMIUM BAR AND CHAIN OIL

Husqvarna X-Guard Premium Bar and Chain Oil has been designed to provide ultimate protection to cutting equipment while operating a chainsaw. Formulated from virgin base stock oils, Husqvarna's X-Guard lubricant reduces friction and wear on cutting bars and chains, extending the life of cutting equipment. X-Guard's reduced sling formulation includes a premium tackifier additive, which ensures the lubrication is maintained on the cutting equipment for optimal performance.



AVAILABLE SIZES

- All Season 1 Qt
- All Season 1 Gal
- All Season 55 Gal
- Low Temp 1 Gal
- Low Temp 55 Gal
- Bio 1 Gal



BENEFITS OF HUSQVARNA SYNTHETIC BLEND 2-STROKE OILS



Engineering approved lubricant guaranteed to keep your power equipment running like new.



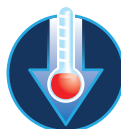
Less deposits and cleaner parts extends engine life by reducing risk of ring sticking.



PRODUCT MEETING JASO M345

Meets industry's highest standard for 2-stroke oil performance.

*XP+ only



Lower operating temperature, reducing the risk of engine failure.

BENEFITS OF X-GUARD PREMIUM BAR AND CHAIN OIL



Great all-around, every day use bar and chain oil.



For use below 32°F (0°C).



Biodegradable in 28 days or less.



OIL AND FUEL PRODUCTS

EXTEND YOUR WARRANTY

Consumers who purchase select gas-powered Husqvarna handheld products can receive a limited product warranty up to 5 years* when they purchase Husqvarna branded oil and fuel. Learn more at Husqvarna.com.

**Applies only to non-income producing personal use or household purposes, excluding commercial, agricultural, retail, industrial and rental usage types.*



HUSQVARNA OIL GUARD™ SYNTHETIC OIL

Oil Guard™ is a semi-synthetic 2-Stroke oil blend specifically designed for power cutters. The unique color regulates Husqvarna's patented Oil Guard system, eliminating piston and cylinder failures caused by lack of lubrication. Husqvarna Oil Guard 2-Stroke oil is also ideal for other 2-stroke power equipment used in tough, dirty conditions. Husqvarna Oil Guard 2-Stroke oil formulation also contains fuel stabilizer to help reduce the risk of engine failures caused by spoiled gas.

OIL GUARD™

AVAILABLE SIZES

2.6 oz
6.4 oz
12.8 oz



XP+ 2-STROKE FUEL AND OIL

Husqvarna ETHANOL FREE, High Octane Fuel is mixed with Husqvarna's best synthetic oil blend. OCTANE RATING: (R+M)/2 METHOD 95. This product was specifically formulated to provide the Husqvarna handheld owner with optimal equipment performance. Fuel does not degrade or oxidize like pump gas. Fuel stays fresh for years, solving longer term storage needs. Delivers easier, more dependable starts. Protects fuel systems & saves carburetors. Avoids costly rebuilds and downtime. Convenient, ready to use, no mixing required. JASO-FD certified premium synthetic oil blend for your 2-Stroke air cooled engine.



AVAILABLE SIZES

1 Qt
.859 Gal
4.75 Gal
48 Gal



4-STROKE FUEL

Husqvarna ETHANOL FREE, High Octane Fuel contains a premium High Octane Fuel and Stabilizers. OCTANE RATING: (R+M)/2 METHOD 95. This product was specifically formulated to provide the Husqvarna equipment owner with optimal performance. Fuel does not degrade or oxidize like pump gas. Fuel stays fresh for years solving longer term storage needs. Easier, more dependable starts. Protects fuel systems. Avoids costly rebuilds and downtime. For use in all Air-Cooled 4-Stroke engines.

AVAILABLE SIZES

.859 Gal
4.75 Gal
48 Gal



HUSQVARNA 4-STROKE OILS

Husqvarna 4-Stroke oil formulations are designed to provide excellent high-temperature protection, reduced engine wear, and reduced piston scuffing. Formulations available for all Husqvarna 4-stroke applications.

SAE 10W-30 Full Synthetic For commercial mower (ride and walk) products
SAE 5W-30 For snow blowers
SAE30 For small engine products (mowers, tillers, etc.)

AVAILABLE IN 1 QT BOTTLES

SAE 10W-30 Full Synthetic
SAE 30 4-Stroke Oil
SAE 5W-30 Semi Synthetic
SAE 5W-30 4-Stroke Oil



HUSQVARNA FOAM FILTER OIL

Husqvarna's Foam Filter oil is an oil blend designed to trap fine particles in the engine foam filter, optimizing engine performance. Proper foam filter lubrication will help extend engine life. Ideal for all foam filters.

AVAILABLE IN 1 QT BOTTLES



HUSQVARNA FUEL TREATMENT

Husqvarna's Fuel Treatment is a special blend of additives that helps prolong and prevent the oxidation of gasoline. The use of Husqvarna's Fuel Treatment can prevent expensive engine repair costs caused by spoiled gasoline. Designed for use with pump gas containing ethanol.

AVAILABLE IN 12 OZ BOTTLES





EXPECT MAXIMUM PROTECTION – NO MATTER THE PERFORMANCE LEVEL

Good protective equipment must withstand demanding conditions and provide the required protection. That's why we use nothing but high-quality materials. Each job comes with different requirements. Our range of protective clothing takes into consideration every type of work. In fact, our extensive range of safety clothing, offering the latest innovations in design and materials, will provide you with the level of protection and comfort you need to get the job done.

Technical clothes specially designed for comfortable, yet demanding work.

Working long hours in the forest with a chainsaw puts specific demands on clothes to be comfortable and functional. Practical details in the right places, like padding and zip pockets, are as important as comfortable lining and seams, ventilating zippers and durable protection.



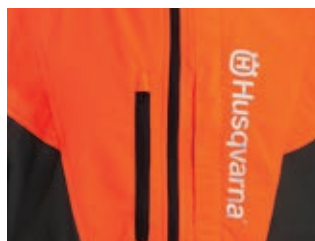
Modern look and feel

Contemporary design style appeals to the active user, incorporating 4-way stretch materials, while proudly representing the Husqvarna brand.



Maximum comfort

Ventilation system emphasizes maximum comfort, and pre-bent material enhances the overall fit and feel.



Functionality

Gear pockets designed for added versatility and functionality for everyday use.



JACKETS / PANTS / CHAPS



Good personal protective equipment must withstand demanding conditions and provide the required level of safety. That's why Husqvarna uses nothing but the highest-quality materials in our PPE products. Each job comes with different requirements, and our range of protective apparel reflects that. We believe our PPE offers the latest innovations in design and materials, providing you with the comfort and protection you need to get the job done.

Ideal for applications including:

- Professional tree care
- Forestry and logging
- Residential chainsaw work

HIGH VIZ JACKET

TECHNICAL



The Technical series consists of workwear designed for professional use. This is a top of the line range of modern clothing made from a new strong material, with a slim but very comfortable fit. The top-quality material makes this range suitable for hard work, when both safety and comfort is essential. Reinforcements on critical areas, ventilation zippers and arms give high durability and comfort for long working days.

HIGH VIZ PANT

TECHNICAL



The Technical series brings a range of clothing that afford good chainsaw protection while allowing the wearer to carry out daily work comfortably. Using advanced chainsaw protective materials, the Technical range has been designed to be lighter, stronger and above all, flexible. Additional features make all the difference when worn during long working days.



EXTREME ARBOR PANT

TECHNICAL



A new protective pant tailored around the needs of the arborist when it comes to safety, agility and function.

CHAPS

TECHNICAL



Full calf wrap chaps with 1000 Denier Polyester materials that are PVC coated for additional water shedding properties. The inside material is made up of protective layers giving the user optimal protection. This chap also features a gear pocket that is perfect for storing personal property and a felling wedge pocket that allows the user to store up to an 8 in. felling wedge and scrench.

PANT

TECHNICAL



This Technical series protective pant with approved chainsaw protection is perfect for year-round use. Made with durable materials that meet requirements for heavy working days, when safety is essential and a comfortable fit helps make long days easier.

CHAPS

FUNCTIONAL



Lightweight frontal apron chaps with 600 Denier Polyester materials that are PVC coated for additional water shedding properties. The inside material is made up of protective layers giving the user optimal protection. These chaps also feature a felling wedge pocket that allows the user to store up to an 8 in. felling wedge and scrench in the pocket during chainsaw use.

PANT

CLASSIC



An affordable range of durable protective clothing that breathes. All garments are designed to meet required safety standards and have additional features making them an ideal choice for the occasional, yet demanding chainsaw user.

CHAPS

CLASSIC



Lightweight frontal apron chaps with 600 Denier Polyester materials that are PVC coated for additional water shedding properties. The inside material is made up of protective layers giving the user optimal protection. These chaps also feature a gear pocket that allows the user to store personal property during chainsaw use.



HEAD / EAR / EYE



FUNCTIONAL FOREST HELMET



Helmet completely equipped for forestry or yard work. With a traditional six-point plastic harness and one-hand adjustable slip ratchet. The harness depth is also adjustable in three steps for individual fit. The hearing protectors are developed for optimal ergonomics. Metal mesh visor that provides great protection and visibility. Available in slip and ratchet adjustment.

TECHNICAL FOREST HELMET



A robust, yet lightweight helmet with a completely thorough design – packed with smart solutions that lessen the weight, enables a more personal fit and ensures a better head temperature, especially during long shifts. It also offers an improved field of vision.

FOREST HARD HAT



UV protected hard hat with adjustable six-point suspension. High viz orange color for improved visibility.

Husqvarna has put an incredible amount of research and investment in developing the proper protection for the most vulnerable parts of your body. Following our close, long lasting cooperation with professional users, we offer an excellent combination of ergonomically designed equipment to protect your head, eyes and ears.

Ideal for applications including:

- Professional tree care
- Forestry and logging
- Residential chainsaw work



ARBORIST HELMET CLASS C

ELEVATION™



This helmet meets ANSI and CSA requirements and is ventilated for breathability. It features a universal fit and depth adjustment setting, plus a wheel ratchet adjustment. Visor and hearing protection sold separately.

ARBORIST HELMET CLASS E

SPIRE™



This helmet meets ANSI and CSA requirements and is a bright orange color for increased visibility. It features a universal fit and depth adjustment setting, plus a wheel ratchet adjustment. Visor and hearing protection sold separately.

HEARING AND EYE PROTECTION



MESH VISOR, METAL

Fits all our forest helmets and hearing protectors.



MESH VISOR, NYLON

Fits all our forest helmets and hearing protectors.



PLEXIGLASS VISOR

For all our forest helmets and hearing protectors.



ANTI-FOG VISOR

Scratch-resistant polycarbonate visor with anti-fog treatment inside. For all of our forest helmets and hearing protectors.

NEW APPAREL FOR 2021

From short sleeve t-shirts, to performance long sleeve, pullover hoodies and fishing shirts (with roll-up sleeves). Husqvarna has you covered this spring.



AVAILABLE IN APRIL



HEAD / EAR / EYE



PLEXIGLASS VISOR WITH HEADBAND



Plexiglass visor with headband 25dB(A) NRR hearing protectors.

MESH VISOR WITH HEADBAND



Mesh visor with headband 25dB(A) NRR hearing protectors.

Husqvarna has put an incredible amount of research and investment in developing the proper protection for the most vulnerable parts of your body. Following our close, long lasting cooperation with professional users, we offer an excellent combination of ergonomically designed equipment to protect your head, eyes and ears.

Ideal for applications including:

- Professional tree care
- Forestry and logging
- Landscaping
- Residential work



HEARING PROTECTION

HOMEOWNER



A basic model with extra wide headband without padding, which means a secure, comfortable fit and reduced pressure on the head.

PROTECTIVE GLASSES



Scratch resistant glasses with static frames. Available with clear lenses and grey tinted lenses with UV protection (99.9%). Offering our line of 15 stylish and comfortable protective glasses. Meets ANSI Z87.1.

HEARING PROTECTION

PROFESSIONAL



An extra wide headband with padding which means a secure, comfortable fit and reduced pressure on the head.

DISPOSABLE EARPLUGS



Available in three pair corded blister pack or 25 pair singles in bottle.

LAUNCHING THIS SPRING WITH NEW STYLES FOR WOMEN

Including short sleeve t-shirts, performance long sleeve shirt, and tank top!



AVAILABLE IN APRIL



CLOTHING AND ACCESSORIES



Husqvarna's apparel is developed with professionals to fit the task at hand. Whether you're looking for light protection or top-of-the-line sophistication, our clothing and accessories are made to be comfortable, lightweight and safe.

Ideal for applications including:

- Tree care
- Forestry and logging
- Landscaping
- Residential work

PROTECTIVE LOGGER BOOTS



Protective boots that will keep feet dry, safe and ready for work day after day. Features include steel toe cap, saw protection, ankle protection, heel ridges and non-slip and stud-ready sole. These boots are developed and tested in close cooperation with professional users.

TECHNICAL WORK T-SHIRT



Light and cool, this garment with zipper front, extended back and easy-access zipped front pocket is ideal for use in warmer weather. It transports moisture away from the body and dries quickly. So even when you're working hard, you can keep your cool. Size S-XXL.

HUSQVARNA SUSPENDERS



Extra wide suspender with adjustable length. Suspenders are available in both button and clip options.



XTREME GRIP GLOVES



The master grip glove is excellent for everyday jobs. Provides grip in wet or dry conditions. Breathable, comfortable and perfect for hot climates. Sizes M, L, XL.

TECHNICAL GLOVES - SAW PROTECTION



Cut resistant material in left hand. Spandex fabric back. Goatskin palm. Sizes M, L, XL.

XTREME DUTY GLOVES



Original XD work glove. Made from heavy duty pig skin with a double reinforced split grain leather palm, thumb and index finger. Sewn with Kevlar®. Sizes M, L, XL.

FUNCTIONAL GLOVES - SAW PROTECTION



Comfortable with a goatskin leather double palm with foam laminated spandex on the back and with nylon neoprene knuckles. Sizes M, L, XL.

CLASSIC GLOVES



This general purpose work glove is designed with quick fit elastic closure. The synthetic palm provides protection for light work. The material is lightweight and breathable for comfortability. Sizes M, L, XL.

FUNCTIONAL GLOVES



This functional work glove is designed with a secure wrist closure. Equipped reinforced palm protection via D30® palm padding. The material is lightweight and breathable for comfortability and is designed with high visibility color. Sizes M, L, XL.

WINTER GLOVES



Accordion knuckle guard, C100 3M Thinsulate™, water-resistant nylon and Rugged Armortex® palm and thumb improves grip and protection. Sizes M, L, XL.

HEAVY DUTY TECHNICAL GLOVES



This technical work glove is designed with a secure wrist closure. Equipped with reinforced palm protection via D30® and DuraHide™ genuine leather. The material is lightweight and breathable for comfortability and provides full coverage impact protection. Sizes M, L, XL.



XPLORER COLLECTION – QUALITY CLOTHES FOR QUALITY TIME

For 330 years, the Husqvarna brand has represented accomplishment and hard work. That rich heritage finds its way into this new line of premium apparel. The high-quality Husqvarna Xplorer collection lets you represent your favorite professional brand wherever you go. Made from carefully selected materials, and offering a comfortable fit and functionality that empowers you to explore more, these clothes and accessories are perfect for any activity.



VATTEN WATER BOTTLE



A double-walled, stainless steel, wide-mouth water bottle that keeps liquids cold for up to 12 hours.

30L BACKPACK



A comfortable, high-quality, all-weather backpack that keeps your gear organized and dry. Large compartments make it easy to carry anything from a lunch to a laptop.

70L DUFFEL BAG



A durable bag made of tough materials and smart features for all purposes. The outer material keeps your contents dry, is easy to clean and the inside mesh pocket makes packing easier. For extra convenience shoulder straps and two organizing bags are included.



CLOTHING AND ACCESSORIES



Our t-shirts are available in five stylish designs, each made from 100% cotton for a soft, comfortable feel with minimal shrinkage.

Husqvarna branded hats are available in four distinct looks that complement a variety of personal tastes. Their flexible fit and quality materials look great, feel great and are made to last.

TRÄD SS



TRÄD (Swedish for "Tree") short-sleeve T-shirt. 100% ringspun combed cotton - reduces shrinkage. Biowash - provides extremely soft hand feel. Softhand plastisol print. Husqvarna logo on front, Crown H on the back.

ÅRGÅNG



ÅRGÅNG (Swedish for "Vintage") short-sleeve T-shirt. 100% ringspun combed cotton - reduces shrinkage. Biowash - provides extremely soft hand feel. Waterbase print. Crown H logo on front, "old" Crown H on the back.

DYGN



DYGN (Swedish for "Day") short-sleeve T-shirt. 100% ringspun combed cotton - reduces shrinkage. Biowash - provides extremely soft hand feel. Soft hand plastisol print. Husqvarna logo on front, Crown H on the back.



TRÄD LS



TRÄD (Swedish for "Tree") long-sleeve T-shirt. 100% ringspun combed cotton - reduces shrinkage. Biowash - provides extremely soft hand feel. Waterbase print. Husqvarna logo on front, Crown H on the back.

TERRÄNG



TERRÄNG (Swedish for "Terrain") short-sleeve T-shirt. 100% ringspun combed cotton - reduces shrinkage. Biowash - provides extremely soft hand feel. All-over TREE pigment print. Soft-hand plastisol logo print. Crown H logo on the front.

UTFORSKARE



UTFORSKARE (Swedish for "Explorer"). Flat bill cap. Structured, medium-profile, 6-panel, stretch-fit cap. 100% cotton chino twill. 100% polyester double layer mesh. Flat embroidery. Woven patch. Interior Husqvarna taping.

LÅNGTRADARE



LÅNGTRADARE (Swedish for "Trucker"). Unstructured, low-profile, 6-panel cap. 65% polyester 35% cotton navy twill. 100% polyester stone washed trucker mesh. Plastic snap closure. Flat embroidery. Woven loop label. Interior Husqvarna taping.

VANDRA



VANDRA (Swedish for "Hiking"). Structured low profile 6 panel cap. 100% cotton chino twill. 100% polyester double layer mesh. Flat embroidery. Plastic snap closure. Woven loop label. Interior Husqvarna taping.

JAKT



JAKT (Swedish for "Hunting"). Structured, low-profile, 6-panel cap. 100% polyester. 100% polyester sandwich mesh. Sublimation pattern. Flat embroideries. No top button. Plastic snap closure. Woven loop label. Interior Husqvarna taping.



HUSQVARNA WORD BY WORD

A

ACTIVE AIR FILTRATION™ One of the most efficient air filtration systems on the market. Longer service intervals and less engine wear – even in tough conditions.

ADJUSTABLE DEPTH BAR For easy adjustment of the cultivating depth.

ADJUSTABLE HANDLEBAR Wing nut operation adjusts handlebars both horizontally and vertically for optimum working position.

ADJUSTABLE OIL PUMP An adjustable oil pump provides the bar and chain the right amount of lubrication for every task.

ADJUSTABLE REAR HANDLE The rear handle is adjustable to facilitate cutting the sides and top of hedges.

ADJUSTABLE SLIDING SEAT Adjustable while seated; seat moves forward and down, or backwards and up.

ALL-WHEEL-DRIVE (AWD) Ensures traction on uneven, wet and slippery areas and slopes. AWD automatically adjusts the traction on all wheels depending on situation and ground condition.

ANTI-SCALP WHEELS AND FRONT ROLLER Most cutting decks are equipped with anti-scalp wheels and sometimes also a front roller. These reduce the risk of scalping when cutting uneven lawns.

AIR INDUCTION™ A powerful air stream lifts the grass before it is cut, for excellent cutting and collection of both grass and leaves.

AIR INJECTION™ Centrifugal air cleaning system for reduced wear and longer operating time between filter cleanings.

AIR PURGE Air Purge and a decompression valve make the machine extra easy to start.

ARTICULATED STEERING The unique articulated steering system allows the rear pair of wheels to swing in underneath the machine. The result is superior maneuverability with a minimum turning radius at full lock.

ATTACHMENT FRAME Easy to shift between cutting decks and front-mounted attachments, such as broom, flail mower, snow blade and snow thrower. No tools or belt changes needed.

AUTOMATIC BLADE ENGAGEMENT The blades are engaged automatically, when the cutting deck is lowered.

AUTOMATIC PASSAGE HANDLING The robotic mower automatically senses narrow passages and will vary its route through the passage to avoid unpleasant tracks.

AUTO RETURN STOP SWITCH Stop switch automatically resets to the ON position for trouble-free starting.

AUTOMOWER® CONNECT Enables you to remotely control, configure and monitor your mower with an app in your smartphone.

AUTOTUNE™ Provides maximum power through automatic engine setting. No time spent on manual carburetor adjustment. AutoTune™ compensates for different fuels, altitude, humidity and ambient temperature.

B

BALANCE HARNESS An ergonomic harness that distributes the load optimally between shoulders, chest and back. Wide padded straps and wide back plate reduce the load. Hip pad with travelling connection reduces body movement.

BALANCE X™ HARNESS A unique ergonomic harness that effectively spreads the machine's weight and maximizes its excellent balance. The machine feels much lighter, and much easier and less strenuous to move around. Ergonomic harness with broad back support that distributes the load over a larger area. The hip belt has a shock-absorbing hip pad.

BALANCE XT™ HARNESS A harness providing excellent ergonomics. The load is spread on both shoulders, over the chest and the back and on the hips. This makes the machine feel much lighter, and less strenuous to move around. A wide adjustable back plate, which is ventilated and shaped to fit the curve of the back, allows the harness to fit different body sizes. Wide, padded hip belt. The shock-absorbing hip pad has a travelling connection which reduces body movement.

BALL-BEARING FRONT WHEELS Heavy duty ball-bearings provide long lasting and trouble free service on professional models.

BAR CUTTING LENGTH The cutting length is different from its overall length. It's the distance from the front of the saw to the tip of the farthest cutter rounded to the nearest inch / cm's.

BATTERY INDICATOR LAMP Indicates when the battery is running low and it is time to get ready to charge it.

BATTERY INDICATOR WITH CHARGER CONNECTION The indicator gives clear indication on battery status, which makes it easy to see when charging is needed. The charger connection is placed next to the indicator, for extra convenient recharging of the battery.

BLUETOOTH A standard for the short-range wireless interconnection of mobile phones, computers, and other electronic devices.

BUMPER Effectively protects the front of our wheeled goods.

C

CARRYING HANDLE / S Facilitates lifting and transport.

CAST FRONT AXLE Heavy cast front axle provides superior balance and stability, even with a collector.

CENTRAL CUTTING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT Quick and easy adjustment of grass cutting height with one lever.

CHOKELESS START Easy to get operating with automatic choke. Just turn the key and go.

COLLECTION When collecting the grass you get a tidy cutting result. The risk of spreading weeds is less and the collected grass is easily emptied into a compost bin. You can also collect leaves and small twigs.

COLLECTORS Our large and effective riding lawn mower collectors are perfect for collecting leaves as well as grass. The integrated collectors are easily emptied from the driver's seat (select models). The easy-to-handle collector on our lawnmowers is solid, compact and in a high position on the mower, making it easy to remove and replace. Ergonomically designed with wide opening and a support handle.

COMBI CUTTING DECK The Combi cutting deck offers the versatility of two different cutting systems. Choose between BioClip® for lawn fertilization and rear ejection for efficient mowing on areas with higher and rougher grass.



COMBI-GUARD The same cutting equipment guard can be used when using trimmer head and grass blade.

COMBINED CHOKE / STOP CONTROL Combined choke / stop control allows for easier starting and reduces the risk of engine flooding.

COUNTER-ROTATING TINES Tines rotate anti-clockwise, so the soil is broken up very well. Capable of deep-digging heavy soil.

COUNTERWEIGHT Increases weight on the wheels and improves balance.

CRUISE CONTROL A convenient, efficient function that ensures the riding lawn mower keeps an even speed, even if the lawn is undulating or sloping.

CUP HOLDER Convenient cup holder for refreshments during operation.

CUTTING DECK TRANSPORT MODE The cutting deck can be folded back along the tube into a transport mode for easy transport and storage.

CUTTING HEIGHT INDICATOR A well-placed indicator window makes it easy to control the cutting height settings.

D

DEFLECTOR TS riding lawn mowers have side ejection deflectors as standard. **DETACHABLE SHAFT** Detachable shaft for easy transport and storage.

DETACHABLE TRANSMISSION Detachable transmission housing with lubrication nipple.

DOUBLE TRANSPORT WHEELS You can transport the cultivator by tilting it backwards onto the transport wheels.

DOUBLE BALL-BEARING WHEELS Ensure the mower rolls easily and without the wheels becoming loose, even after many years of use.

DOWN-DRAFTED VENTS The collector's down-drafted vents direct noise and dust downwards, away from the user, creating a more comfortable working environment.

DRAG BAR Easy-adjust drag bar, for different working conditions.

DRIVEN WHEELS Powered wheels for easy and comfortable operation.

DUAL DRAGLINKS Give tighter turning radius and improved maneuverability.

DUAL-ROTATING TINES The tines rotate either forward or reverse. Use forward-rotating mode for top soil cultivation and counter-rotating mode for deep soil tilling.

DUST BLOCKER COLLECTOR BAG Designed to keep dust into the bag, preventing it from blowing in the operators face.

E

EASY ADJUSTABLE HANDLE BAR Quick and easy adjustment of the handle in two different heights.

EASY ADJUSTABLE CUTTING HEIGHT A well-balanced one hand grip on our lawnmowers makes adjustment of cutting height easy and convenient.

EFFORTLESS STARTING™ Uses spring assist and quick spark injection, so a short pull of the starter cord gets your saw running.

ELECTRONICS Push button start, indicator lamps for parking brake, battery, headlights, ROS and blade engagement.

ELECTRIC ENGAGEMENT OF CUTTING BLADE / S Easy engagement of cutting blade /s; simply pull the switch on the control panel.

ERGONOMIC HANDLES Angled handlebar provide excellent grip to reduce unnecessary strain giving optimum comfort and ergonomic operating control.

ERGONOMIC STEERING WHEEL Ergonomic and comfortable steering wheel.

F

FAST TRANSMISSION For extra efficient mowing and fast transport speed.

FENDER-MOUNTED CUTTING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT Easy accessible cutting height adjustment for improved ergonomics. The spring-assisted cutting deck makes adjustment easier.

FOLDABLE HANDLES Meets the need for easy storage and transporting.

FRONT-MOUNTED CUTTING DECK Front-mounted cutting deck for excellent accessibility into corners and under bushes, park benches etc.

FUEL PUMP Fuel pump designed for easy starting by reducing the number of pulls in the starter cord.

G

GPS-ASSISTED NAVIGATION An onboard GPS system creates a map of the yard, including where the boundary and guide wires are installed.

H

HANDLE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT Adjustable handle height for improved ergonomics.

HEADLIGHTS Makes the products more visible and allows you to work when it's dark.

HEATED CARBURETOR A heated carburetor lets the engine start easier and run smoother in cold working environments.

HEATED HANDLES Efficient heating coils in the front and rear handles make operating in cold and damp conditions more manageable.

HIGH-CAPACITY BATTERY The high-capacity battery provides performance levels comparable to a gas driven machine.

HOUR METER Helps you having control over service and maintenance intervals.

HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION Optimizes speed and provides excellent driving comfort. Speed and direction are controlled by separate pedals for forward and reverse.

HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION, FAST Hi-speed transmission for superior transport speeds and smooth, variable forward and reverse speeds with the aid of pedals.

I

INTEGRATED LOOP FOR ROPE A sturdy point for fastening a rope, making it easy to hoist the chainsaw up into a tree.

INERTIA-ACTIVATED CHAIN BRAKE If a kickback occurs and the tip of the bar is forced upwards, the inertia of the front guard should activate the chain brake instantly.

INTUITIVE KEY PAD Our battery products are very easy to operate, all information you need in one place.

L

LED HEADLIGHTS Gives over 50 % larger lit area compared to traditional incandescent lights.

LOW NOISE ENGINE Quiet operation provides a comfortable work situation and low disturbance for others.

LOW VIB® Effective anti-vibration dampeners absorb vibration, sparing the user's arms and hands.



O

OPTIONAL CUTTING DECK To ensure a perfect result, most of our Riders have different cutting decks as options.

ONE-PIECE CUTTING DECK The cutting deck comes in one piece straight out of the stamping line which means it has no welded parts. This gives very high torsional rigidity, tolerance and durability as well as sturdiness in operation.

P

PEDAL-OPERATED HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION Easy speed and direction control with pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission. Separate pedals for forward and reverse.

PIVOTING FRONT AXLE Ensures good balance and excellent driving comfort.

PIVOTING REAR AXLE The rear axle is pivoting to get maximum traction on the drive wheels and a smooth ride also on uneven surfaces.

POWDER-COATED CUTTING DECK Powder-coated deck for improved durability and corrosion resistance.

POWER STEERING Steering effort is reduced by providing hydraulic pressure to assist when turning the wheels, making maneuvering easier, more controlled and easier to operate.

PREMIUM SEAT Comfortable Premium seat with high back and armrests. The seat is self-draining and can be tipped to protect it from rain.

PRESSURE-LUBRICATED ENGINE An oil pump ensures that all vital parts in the engine get adequate lubrication.

Q

QUICK-RELEASE ON AIR FILTER Makes it easy to remove the air filter for cleaning or replacement. No tools required.

QUICK-RELEASE ON AIR FILTER COVER Makes it easy to access the air filter and spark plug quickly for cleaning or replacement. A valuable advantage, especially if the saw is used for long periods on a daily basis.

R

RAPIDREPLACE™ BLADE SYSTEM The cutting blades are easily removed and replaced without using any tools. This means safe and quick blade service – and with sharper blades you'll get a healthier lawn.

RAPIDREPLACE™ TRIMMER HEAD is an innovative accessory for your gas-powered and battery string trimmer that streamlines and simplifies the trimmer line reloading process. Simply, align, feed and twist the RapidReplace™ head – no disassembly required.

REAR IMPACT GUARD The rear-impact guard protects the pole saw engine from wear and damage.

REAR / SIDE EJECTION These cutting systems have high capacity and are therefore suitable for taller grass, coarser grass types and seldom-cut lawns.

REINFORCED CUTTING DECK The steel tube on the edge of the cutting deck gives improved durability.

REMOVABLE BATTERY PACK The battery pack is equipped with a carry handle and is very easy to remove and charge. The battery can also be charged while fitted on the machine.

RETAINED BAR NUTS The bar nuts are attached to the clutch cover. The retaining function prevents losing the bar nuts.

REVBOOST™ Gives rapid acceleration and higher chain speed, for best limbing performance.

REVERSE GEARBOX Improves maneuverability and control.

REVERSE SPEED Reverse tine direction for easier operation and better maneuverability.

S

SAVE™ Maximizes runtime of our battery driven products.

SEPARATE OIL FILTER A separate oil filter is easy to change to ensure that clean oil is circulated inside the engine.

SERVICE POINTS The tilting hood and easy-access servicing points make maintenance and servicing easy.

SERVICE POSITION Without tools you can quickly lift the cutting deck into the maintenance position, for convenient cleaning and service.

SIDE-MOUNTED CHAIN TENSIONER Side-mounted chain tensioner makes chain adjustment quick and easy.

SIDE PROTECTION BUMPER Additional protection when mowing next to wall edges or other obstacles.

SMARTSTART® The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort and reduced resistance in the starter cord.

SMARTSTART® DECOMPRESSION VALVE The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort.

SMARTSTART® SPRING ASSISTED START When pulling the starter cord a special spring reduces the resistance in the starter cord.

SNAP-LOCK CYLINDER COVER Saves time when changing spark plugs and cleaning.

SOFT-GRIP HANDLE Reduces vibrations to reduce strain and add comfort for the user.

SOFTSTART™ Electronic SoftStart™ provides starting with normal, slow acting fuses.

STAND ALONE STARTER The stand alone starter makes it easier to change starter cord if needed. Easy to service and maintain.

T

TAP 'N GO® Tap 'n Go® function for quick cord feed. Bump the trimmer head on the ground to feed new cord.

TOOL-LESS CHAIN TENSIONER Quick and easy chain tensioning and assembling of the bar and the chain without using any tools.

TOUCH-CONTROLS Comfortable operation with easy access touch controls for start, stop and reverse.

TRANSMISSION WITH TRIPLE BALL BEARINGS Fitted with a powerful worm gear transmission with triple ball bearings, for increased durability.

TRANSPARENT FUEL TANK Large, transparent fuel tank makes it easy to check the fuel level.

TRANSPORT WHEEL / S Simplifies transport. Easy to raise during operation.

TRIOBRAKE™ A unique feature that allows the chain brake to be activated either automatically by the inertia release mechanism or mechanically by your left or right hand. This will help you work safer, easier, more efficiently and in a more ergonomic fashion, with less strain on the body.

TURN KEY START Start the engine without adjusting a choke, regardless of the weather conditions – just turn the key.

TWO-WAY ROTATION The trimmer head can rotate to the left or to the right. This means you avoid grass on walkways.

**U**

ULTRASONIC SENSOR Built-in sensors using ultrasonic technology help the mower to adjust the speed depending on the surroundings, and avoids hard collisions.

V

VARIABLE DRIVE SPEED Enables ground speed to be adjusted according to the needs and the conditions of the grass area where the work is taking place

VISIBLE FUEL LEVEL Makes it easy for the user to see when refill of fuel is needed.

VIBRATION-DAMPENED CARBURETOR When vibration dampening the carburetor the engine runs smoother and with less need for adjustments.

W

WATER HOSE CONNECTION Simple hose attachment facilitates cleaning of the cutting deck.

WEATHER TIMER Adjusts the working time to the lawn's growth rate, meaning that the robotic mower will maximize or minimize its mowing time due to the weather.

X

XP® Premium professional chainsaws – packed with innovative design and technique for superb productivity.

X-CUT® Researched and developed in-house. Our new family name of chains especially developed for our chainsaws, offering stay sharp technology, pre-stretched in the factory and increased efficiency.

X-FORCE™ Researched and developed in-house. Our new family name of pro-laminated bars, offering more durability and lighter weight.

X-TORQ® Our patented, world-leading, 2-stroke X-Torq® technology gives you more power when you need it. But with less fuel consumption and less emissions, when compared to a standard 2-stroke engine. It's technology that works for you and the environment.

OTHER

12V OUTLET Makes it possible to plug in extra electric equipment, charge your cellular phone etc.

**Darren Dean**

Darren is a registered professional forester in British Columbia and an eight-time lumberjack champion. As the owner of West Coast Lumberjack Shows, Darren brings the excitement and spectacle of lumberjack skills to fairs, festivals and events throughout North America, where he performs for hundreds of thousands of fans.

Chad Gainey

Chad is a professional chainsaw sculptor whose work can be seen in the United States, Canada and Germany. Chad performs carving demonstrations on both logs and standing tree trunks (creating art on wood that would otherwise be removed). Crafting his sculptures requires an extreme level of artistic precision and skill with a chainsaw.

Jeff Perry

Jeff is an ISA-certified arborist with 15 years of professional experience. When he isn't operating his own tree care company, he can be found performing contract tree climbing work across the United States. His drive for excellence as a professional is matched by his enthusiasm for educating others and helping to grow the tree care industry.

Krista Strating

Krista is an arborist with 11 years of professional experience. In addition to working on a municipal crew and teaching at Toronto's Humber College, Krista competes in tree climbing competitions. She's a three-time North American Women's Champion, eight-time Ontario Champion and winner of the ITCC 2018 World Champion title.

Tobias Wygand

Tobias is an ISA-certified arborist and Certified Tree Safety Professional with the Tree Care Industry Association. He works professionally as a contract tree climber and an instructor with North American Training Solutions. His passion for learning has driven him to teach lifesaving knowledge to his fellow professionals in the tree industry.



**PROFESSIONALS
REPRESENTING
OUR BRAND.
MEET THE
H-TEAM
AMBASSADORS.**



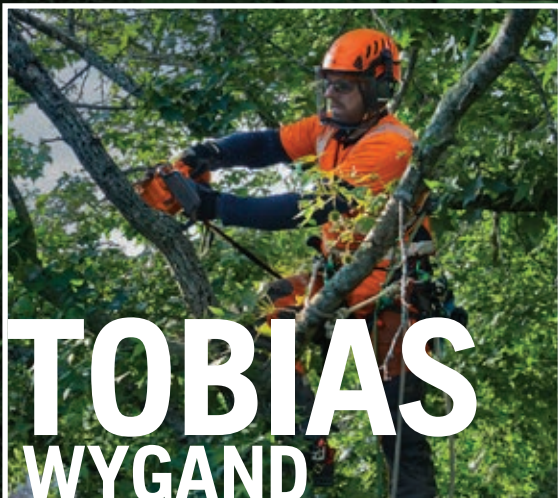
**JEFF
PERRY**



**DARREN
DEAN**



**KRISTA
STRATING**



**TOBIAS
WYGAND**



**CHAD
GAINAY**



For further advice and support:



Husqvarna[®]

Products and specifications are subject to change without notice.
Copyright © 2021 Husqvarna AB (publ). All rights reserved. Husqvarna and other product and feature marks are trademarks of the Husqvarna Group as displayed at www.international.husqvarna.com